48760 Printed in U.S.A. JANUARY 1998 $3.50

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

CANADA: $5.25

G&W's Willamette Valley short lines: W&P and P&W

The Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam: 1950-1960

WALLACE HENDERSON

0 71896 48760 2

ALSO: Ted Rose watercolor of the D&RGW narrow gauge

NEW RELEASES FROM MARK I VIDEO!

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD

VOLUME III: STEAM & DIESEL, 1946 - 1956

This fine collection features 16mm archive film shot from New York Harbor to Buffalo! Enjoy thrilling steam and diesel action from the Golden Years of the Lehigh Valley Railroad! Highlights include: • New York Harbor scenes featuring LV tugboat *Athens* and the launching of the tug *Wilkes-Barre* • Exquisite winter scenes at Allentown with PAs • Wreck scenes at White Haven and Mehoopany with steam cranes • Coxton Yard action includes 4-8-4 with freight, and car retarder yard • Extremely rare footage of Vulcan 2-10-0 built for Turkish Railways in pusher service on LV, plus train of 22 Turkish 2-10-0s pulled by LV 4-8-4 with 4-unit FT pusher • Santa Claus train at Towanda with 4-6-0 1137, filmed in 1946 • Buffalo station with PAs, plus dockside coal loading operations • Cab rides in 4-8-4, 4-6-2, and FT locomotives.

VOLUME IV: THE FINAL DECADE, 1966 - 1976

This exciting full-color program offers a colorful collection of LV diesels from four different builders. Thrill to multi-unit lashups pulling heavy freight trains along the scenic LV Main Line from Easton to Victor! Locomotives featured include: • Baldwin DS 4-4-1000 • Alco FA, RS2, RS3, C420, C628 • New GE U23s • EMD F7, GP9, GP18, GP38-2, NW1, SW8, SW900 • Scenic locations include Easton, Lehigh Gap, Mauch Chunk, Sayre, and Geneva. Enjoy a colorful panorama of paint schemes!

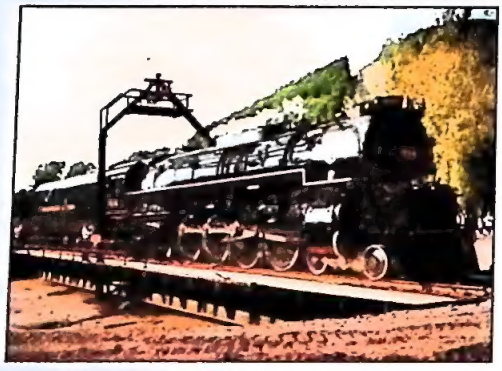
MORE EXCITING LEHIGH VALLEY ACTION!!

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD Volume I: First-Generation Diesels • Main Line action Newark - Lehighton • LV passenger trains pulled by PRR GG1s • Engine change at NK Tower • PAs on passenger trains, wide variety of freight power • Full color archive film.

Memories of the LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD Volume II: Steam and Diesel Highlights include: • Main Line action, Bound Brook, NJ to Manchester Yard • Steam power (including streamlined *John Wilkes*) at Sayre • New GP38-2s and U23s • Extended action sequences at Sayre and Geneva • Full color except 1940 action at Sayre.

NOTE: There is no duplication of materials on this four volume set.

Each Volume is 30 minutes long, retails for **$24.95**, and features our famous synchronized soundtracks, maps, and location graphics. No narration.



SUMMER STEAM SPECTACULAR

VOLUME I: THE FABULOUS 4-8-4s
• UP 844 • SP 4449 • MILW 261 • C&O 614

In June and July, 1997, four famous 4-8-4s blasted down main lines from coast to coast to create an unforgetable Steam Show of the Decade! MARK I VIDEO was the *only* video company to cover ALL FOUR 4-8-4s!

- UNION PACIFIC 4-8-4 844 - Five MARK I VIDEO camera crews captured the 844 in action between Denver & Salt Lake City! Super scenery on the Joint Line, in the Royal Gorge, climbing Tennesee Pass and streaking across the Utah desert!
- MILWAUKEE ROAD 4-8-4 261 - Coverage of 261's round trip from the Twin Cities to Galesburg, IL, including scenes from the Railroad Days Festival. Great high-speed side-by-side pacing on BNSF Main Line along Mississippi River, plus runbys!
- SOUTHERN PACIFIC 4-8-4 4449 - See the *Daylight* in action pulling an excursion train from Portland to Stampede Pass and return. Multi-camera coverage includes the scenic BNSF line along the Columbia River and rugged Yakima Canyon.
- CHESAPEAKE & OHIO 4-8-4 614 - Helicopter and *ChoochCam III* mini-cam sequences capture the famous Greenbriar pulling the 22-car *Erie Limited* between Hoboken, NJ and Port Jervis, NY. Multi-camera coverage at many scenic locations!

MARK I VIDEO IS THE OFFICIAL VIDEO COMPANY OF C&O 614.

VOLUME II: A FESTIVAL OF STEAM

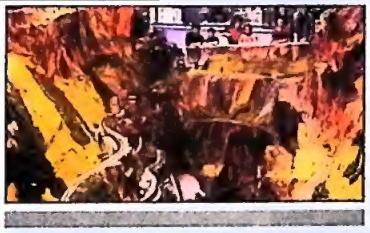
Shot from May to July, 1997, steam locomotives of three different gauges put on a great show as they blast across your TV screen. Here's what you'll see on this fine full-color program:

- CASS SCENIC RAILROAD RAILFAN WEEKEND - Standard-gauge Shays 2, 4, and WM 6 in action
- EDAVILLE RAILROAD REVIVAL - First Edaville steam operation since 1991 features B&HR 2-4-4T 7.
- MAINE NARROW GAUGE RAILROAD - First two-foot gauge freight and doubleheader in Maine in 55 years!
- OHIO CENTRAL RAILFAN WEEKEND - Superb double- and triple-headed steam action!
- CUMBRES & TOLTEC SCENIC RAILROAD - Spectacular snow plow operation with Rotary OM.
- NEVADA NORTHERN RAILROAD - featuring 4-6-0 40 and 2-8-0 93 during NRHS Convention.
- HEBER VALLEY RAILROAD - Enjoy great stack talk as Union Pacific 2-8-0 618 pulls NRHS excursion trains!
- WESTERN MARYLAND SCENIC RAILROAD - 2-8-0 734 pulls a charter coal train over the scenic line!

Both programs hosted and narrated by Jim Boyd, produced by Marc S. Balkin. Release date mid-October.

Each title runs 90 minutes, retails for **$34.95,** and features stereo soundtracks.

NORTHLANDZ - The World's Largest Model Railroad



Join MARK I VIDEO for an exciting tour of this 52,000-square-foot facility, listed in the Guinness Book of Records' as the World, Largest Model Railroad. Employing the latest digital video equipment and many innovative new techniques, producer Marc S. Balkin has created a masterpiece depicting the great Northlandz dioramas in all their majestic grandeur! You'll enjoy spectacular scenic vistas and exciting "helicopter" sequences, and even "ride the train" with our unique new HO-scale *Mini ChoochCam*. Add this fine program to your collection today!

MARK I VIDEO IS THE OFFICIAL VIDEO COMPANY OF NORTHLANDZ.

This full-color Official Northlandz Video runs 45 minutes, retails for **$27.95**, and is narrated by Jim Boyd.

MORE GREAT RAILROAD PROGRAMS FROM MARK I VIDEO

ROARIN' RUNBYS - 32 steam locomotives in action scenes personally selected by Marc Balkin for dramatic impact! 1 Hour,. **$29.95**

OUR DAYS OF STEAM IN DIXIE - Super Steam action with A&WP 290, N&W 611, SOU 4501, TVRM 610, and ET&WNC 12. 1 Hour,. . **$29.95**

ERSEY DIESELS: THE U-BOATS - Superb documentary on NJ Transit GE U34CH commuter diesels. Includes night cab ride!. 2 Hours,. **$39.95**

CIRCUS TRAIN - Classic documentary features C&NW 4-6-0 1385 pulling Circus World Museum Train. Great stack talk. 1 Hour,. **$29.95**

STEAM IN NEW ENGLAND - See rare archive films of Maine Central, New Haven, and Central Vermont steam. 30 Min., ... **$24.95**

NEW YORK CENTRAL STEAM SHOWCASE - Fine action program has many classes of steam in action from Harmon to Chicago. 30 Min.,. . . **$24.95**

ORDERING INFORMATION:
$5 shipping/handling/insurance charge for first tape, each additional title. NJ residents add 6% sales tax to of tapes. Specifications subject to change without e. **SPECIAL!** Order 2 tapes, deduct 5% from cost of . Order 3 or more tapes, deduct 10%!

MARK I VIDEO

Toll Free Order Hotline
1-800-66-MARK 1

P.O. Box 404 • New Milford, NJ 07646 • 1-201-261-8444

AGFA PRINT: ANTHONY FERNANDEZ

YANKEETOWN DOCKS FM No.1 is now Pickens Railroad No.1 and is owned by the North Carolina Ports Railway. PICK 1 and Alco S2 No.6 were exchanging cars in the two track "yard" at Anderson, South Carolina when photographed. The H12-44 was originally FM demonstrator 76 before being sold to the Yankeetown Dock Corp., whose colors it still wears. The Alco is a Cummins 1200-h.p. repowered S2 purchased from the South Orient Railroad. No.1 has replaced Pickens Baldwin DS-44-750 No.5 in its duties on the former Southern Railway line between Belton and Honea Path, South Carolina. Evidently, the FM's days are numbered on the Pickens as it prepares to become North Carolina Ports 1801 — but not to worry, another Beloit product will eventually be up and running on the Pickens: Yankeetown Dock Corporation FM H12-44 No.2. Old Opies never die, they just get rebuilt by FM! See RAILNEWS.

EKTACHROME: LARRY A. DeYOUNG

KODAK PRINT: BRAD PEADON

THE ERIE LEGACY LIVES ON through the paint jobs applied to the New York & Lake Erie Alco/MLW cabs and Australia's Victoria Railways EMD ML2s. NY&LE MLW FPA2u 6758 (ex-CN 6758, one of the 251-engined prototypes) and FPA4 6764 (CN 6764) were on display on October 4 at the 1997 annual meeting of the Erie Lackawanna Historical Society in Hamburg, New York. Bob Dingman, NY&LE president, assuaged everyones curiosity by applying the Erie-inspired freight paint scheme with a lighter blue substituted for the Erie's somber black. Meanwhile, half way around the world in Australia, Victoria Railway's double-ended ML2 B74 **(left)**, preserved by Seymour Railway Heritage Centre, was on display at Junee Roundhouse Open Day. The 5'3"-gauge ML2 is unique in that it laid the groundwork for development of stateside SD three-motor Flexicoil truck after it was designed by the railway and Clyde Engineering around existing EMD technology of the late 1940s.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

E. STEVEN BARRY/associate editor
CHRISTOPHER R. KIMLER/associate editor
MAUREEN FRAZER/editorial secretary
LISA VAN SWERINGEN/editorial secretary
GEORGE M. SMERK/traction columnist
JAMES D. PORTERFIELD/menu columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/traction publications columnist
CURTIS L. KATZ/cartoonist
JOHN A. EARLEY/director of advertising
PIETER UPTEGROVE/advertising sales manager
LARRY DEITCH/advertising production manager
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of marketing
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Joanne Schmidt
Advertising Production: Mary Ann Lengle, Tammy Havens. **Receptionist:** Michele Welsh
Reader Service: Lynn Thomas. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** John Loux.

VISIT US ON THE WORLD WIDE WEB: WWW.RAILFAN.COM

From the Publisher's desk: Seattle and the Talgo

We had the maximum of 26 people on our 1997 Alaska railway tour which included rides on Amtrak, BC Rail, VIA and White Pass & Yukon among other forms of transportation — both by land and sea. The group was scheduled to be in Seattle for a Thursday evening dinner reception, and we were delighted to see old friends from our two previous tours to England had joined us for another journey. Most of us flew in because of time constraints, but some came in by rail on Amtrak. Earlybirds were able to take Dave Ryerson's two-hour tour of the Seattle Transit Tunnel. (Dave is Senior Transit Planner for the Seattle Transit System.) There was also time to ride the Seattle trolley line with its five beautiful 1927 vintage Australian streetcars. The north end stopped at Pier 70, which is a few steps from the carbarn and adjacent to railroad tracks with frequent freight service. The entire waterfront area has been refurbished and is packed with tourists, shops and places to dine. We had the most sumptuous king crab on one of the piers after the reception. Since our bodies still felt three hours behind on New Jersey time we opted to sack out early and trust that Tour Director Reggie would successfully arrange the wake up calls.

Heading north at 7:45 a.m., we took Amtrak Train No. 760, the *Mount Baker International*, which operates daily between Seattle and Vancouver, a distance of 156 miles which takes nearly four hours to complete. When in Vancouver, B.C., I caught a glimpse of why this train was different from other Amtrak trains. Instead of having the common four-wheel trucks on each end of the cars, I spotted a single-axle wheelset at each point of articulation. It turns out that Train 760 is a Talgo train from Spain which has a maximum speed of 125 m.p.h. when track conditions permit and has been tested at speeds higher than 187 m.p.h. The state of Washington provides financial support for operation of the four daily Talgo trains (two others cover the Seattle-Eugene run). Amtrak has tested these cars on other parts of its system since Talgo equipment can be operated with any conventional locomotive in Amtrak's fleet. To date, the Talgo's stronghold remains the Pacific Northwest.

The welded aluminum monocoque cars ride low to the tracks and are shorter than conventional cars. So how is a Talgo train operationally different from a conventional train? Talgo cars have their suspensions raised well above the center of gravity causing the cars to "lean" into curves, enabling them to travel at higher speeds . . . at least in Spain!

Our coach was comfortable with large, wide windows, two-and-one seating and ample leg room . . . unlike our flight to Seattle from New York on which legs had no where to go. (My knee caps still have scabs.) The Talgo car rode remarkably well, although I'd say the old heavyweight cars of yesteryear still have the edge on comfort and amenities. Along the way we enjoyed breakfast in the Bistro Diner as we headed north along Puget Sound. Arriving in Vancouver on time, we were whisked through the customs and immigration formalities, and since we had traveled by train, we didn't have to worry about our film supply being subjected to another blast of x-rays from security equipment. Our Talgo journey was infinitely more enjoyable than the airline flight that preceded it and also set the stage for the interesting journey to Alaska that laid ahead of us.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

JANUARY 1998/VOL.17 NO.1
RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol. 119 no.10

FEATURES

7 **Union Pacific E8s**/John Smatlak and Ken Church
28 **P&W's Willamette Valley Short Lines**/Larry Cantrall
36 **Three Below at Monero**/Ted Rose
38 **The Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam**/Cliff Downey
60 **Portland's MAX Expands**/Steve Morgan
64 **Grand Canyon Railfan Weekend**/Mike Del Vecchio

DEPARTMENTS

3 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
8 **Timetable**/events
12 **Camera Bag**/Fireproof photo safes (Mitchell)
22 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
23 **Videos**/videotape reviews
24 **Railnews**/news stories in detail
50 **Book Depot**/railroad book mart
52 **On the Menu**/The Information Super Railway
53 **Railfun**/Curt Katz
53 **Railfanning is:**/ humor
54 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /Downey, Zuters
55 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
56 **Switch List**/classified advertising
58 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
60 **Museum & Tourist Line Directory**/recreational railroading
62 **Markers**/editorial commentary
66 **Railnews**/news in color

COVER

The date is March 26, 1960 — that's right, 1960! — and Illinois Central 2-10-2 2807 is about to depart westward from Princeton, Kentucky, with coal loads and a few cars of merchandise for Paducah. Within three weeks steam would be completely dead on the IC. Cliff Downey looks at the decade between 1950 and 1960 when IC freight went from 100% steam to 100% Geeps in his article beginning on page 38. Kodachrome by Wallace Henderson.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266) is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., 108 Phil Hardin Road, Fredon Township, (P.O. Box 700), Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 973/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Periodical Postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1998 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A. Canadian GST #124725060.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $27.95 per year, $49.95 for two years, $69.95 for three years. Canadian (includes GST) $35.95 for one year, $65.95 for two years and $93.95 for three years. Foreign: $37.95 per year, $69.95 for two years, $99.95 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 973/383-3355. FAX: 973/383-4064.

JUST RELEASED NOVEMBER 1997

#1 BEST SELLING ANNUAL LOCOMOTIVE BOOK

FINALLY THE NEW ROSTERS FOR **BNSF** AND **UP** INCLUDED
ALL THE OTHER MAJORS + RENTAL UNITS

ALL NEW!

ALL ORDERS GUARANTEED DELIVERY FOR CHRISTMAS IF RECEIVED BY DECEMBER 15 1997 BY FIRST CLASS MAIL

NEARLY **900** NEW ROSTERS

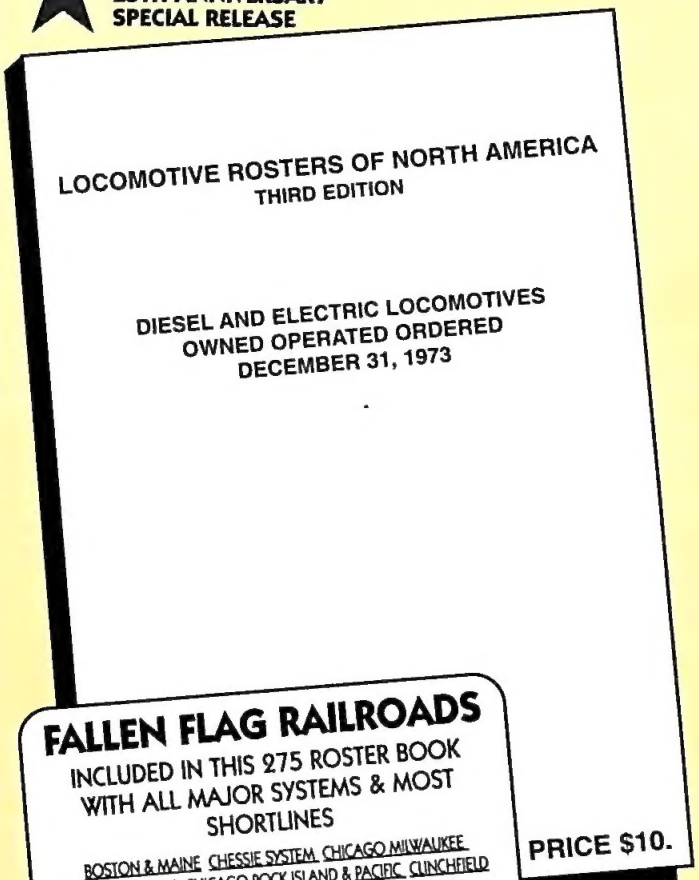
THE MOST RECENT AVAILABLE - AUGUST 1997
ALL THE MAJOR SYSTEMS + NEW ORDERS 1997-98-99
THE MOST ACCURATE - USED BY THE MAJOR SYSTEMS
WITH $25,000 ANNUAL RESEARCH INVESTED
ALL MAJOR SYSTEMS + THEIR RENTAL UNITS

STILL ONLY **$19.95** PLUS $3 P/H

1998 EDITION THE OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS AND NEWS

LATEST ROSTERS AUGUST 1997 + 1997-98-99 NEW ORDERS + RENTAL UNITS

25TH ANNIVERSARY SPECIAL RELEASE



PRICE $10.
+ $3 P/H

FALLEN FLAG RAILROADS

INCLUDED IN THIS 275 ROSTER BOOK WITH ALL MAJOR SYSTEMS & MOST SHORTLINES

BOSTON & MAINE, CHESSIE SYSTEM, CHICAGO MILWAUKEE ST PAUL & PACIFIC, CHICAGO ROCK ISLAND & PACIFIC, CLINCHFIELD, DELAWARE & HUDSON, DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN, ERIE-LACKAWANNA, LEHIGH VALLEY, LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE, MISSOURI-KANSAS-TEXAS, MISSOURI PACIFIC, NORFOLK & WESTERN, PENN CENTRAL, PITTSBURGH & LAKE ERIE, READING, ST LOUIS-SAN FRANCISCO, SEABOARD COAST LINE, SOUTHERN, WESTERN MARYLAND, WESTERN PACIFIC + many more

FITS ALL POCKETS 4" X 6¾" FORMAT

THE OFFICIAL **1998** EDITION
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS & NEWS

$19.95
+ $3 P/H

SD90MAC 6000HP-1997 PHOTO EMD-GM

FREE BOOK OFFER

SUBSCRIBE TO BOTH EDITIONS 1998 AND 1999 NEXT YEARS
PREPAY ORDER BEFORE DECEMBER 31 1997 AND RECEIVE A COPY OF THE 25TH ANNIVERSARY 1973 LOCOMOTIVE EDITION SHOWN ABOVE.
2 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION IS $39.90 + $3 P/H.

DON'T BE LOCOMOTIVE ID BLINDSIDED BY OUT-DATED DATA
THERE ARE MANY ROSTERS BOOKS - BUT NONE SO ACCURATE AND UP-TO-DATE AS OUR BOOKS. - SOME OF THE OTHERS ARE MORE THAN 5 YEARS AND THOUSANDS OF LOCOMOTIVES OUT-OF-DATE

FABULOUS BARGAIN FOR ENTRY LEVEL RAILFANS!
WHILE THEY LAST!
HURRY!

A FEW 1996-97 EDITIONS OF LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS WERE PRINTED WITH A MINOR FLAW ON THE COVER BUT APART FROM THIS ARE 100% THE SAME IN EVERY RESPECT
OFFER VOID DEC. 31 1997 OR SELLOUT!
$10 + $3 P/H

THE BOOK FRIENDS GIVE TO FRIENDS FOR CHRISTMAS !

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES INC. **(TEL.: (514) 428-0336** **RR**
PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN NY 12919-3000

Please ship immediately the following order - check or Money Order enclosed.
☐ 2 year subscription 1998, 1999 Editions + Free 1973 Edition $42.90
☐ 1998 Edition $22.95 ☐ 1973 Edition $13.00 ☐ 1996-97 Edition Special $13.00

Name _____ Tel.: ( ) _____ - _____

Address _____ PO Box _____ Apt. _____

City/Town _____ State/Prov _____ Zip _____ - _____

TRACKSIDE

East of the Hudson: 1941-1953
with Bill McChesney

by Jeremy F. Plant with Brian D. Plant

Bill McChesney is a never recognized master color photographer whose color work has been hidden away for over fifty years. Now you can witness New Haven steam still in its prime, as well as brightly painted DL109's, FA's and PA's. Rutland, B&M, D&H steam and diesel are also featured as well as a little LIRR from May 1941. Wait till you see the 1941 views of the legendary NH EAST WIND in all its yellow glory.

Order today at the special pre-publication price of:

Each @$40 + $3.50 postage, $5 foreign.

Include street address for UPS delivery.
NJ residents add $2.40 tax.
Available January 5, 1998
After 1/5/98, price is $49.95 each.

Morning Sun Books, Inc.
9 Pheasant Lane
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076

MORNING SUN BOOKS INC.

Receive Train Communications Anywhere!

UNIDEN BEARCAT BC-235XLT Trunktracker

• Programable • 300 Channels • 12 Bands
Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz

ONLY $259.99 ($8.00 shipping)

Features: 10 Banks of 30 channels, 10 priority channels, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Accessories: 2 Ni-Cad rechargeable packs, AC adapter/charger, rubber antenna. Dimensions: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular) CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

UNIDEN SPORTCAT SC-150

• 100 Channels • 12 Bands
Including Public, Service Air and 800MHz

ONLY $159.99 ($8.00 shipping)

Features: 10 one touch direct access channels with 10 corresponding channel identifiers, twin-turbo scan & search, one-touch weather, band search, data lockout, headphone jack, WX search, rechargeable ni-cad battery, illuminated LCD, lockout, auto delay, volume and squelch control. Specify yellow or black. Dimensions: 2 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 6". Coverage: 29-54, 118-174, 406-512, 806-956 MHz. (Excludes cellular). CC015 Leather Carry Case $27.99

All merchandise new, in factory sealed cartons
Send for Free Catalog Listing Scanners, CB's Plus FM Two Way Radios, and Accessories
MASTERCARD — VISA — COD'S ACCEPTED

Scanner World, USA®
10 New Scotland Ave.
Albany, NY 12208
Phone: (518) 436-9606 • Fax (518) 465-2945
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE: 800-476 7990
Internet: http://www.scannerworld.com
"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

FANMAIL

Kuralt and Byrd

The tribute to Charles Kuralt by Mike Del Vecchio in the October 1997 R&R is much appreciated. I was quite pleased to see the reference to my good friend, Billy Byrd. Billy does come, rather frequently in fact, from his home in Madisonville, Kentucky, to Chattanooga to run one of the steam engines of the Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, both on its own trackage as well as on excursions now being operated by the TVRM on the former Central of Georgia line from Chattanooga toward Rome.

It has become traditional that when Billy comes to town for a few days I will drive out to the TVRM Shops and, after he has gone off duty, meet him and the lady who usually fires for him, Sandy Eggers. We go to a local restaurant for supper and to "railroad," meaning we tell each other old railroad stories.

Billy has spoken often of Charles Kuralt and of their mutual respect and friendship, Charles having been in Billy's home on two occasions as he made his pilgrimage around the country. I would watch Charles Kuralt on TV on Sunday mornings and felt actually knew him through Billy.

MARK S. WOMACK
Superintendent — Rules, CSX (ret.)
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Location isn't everything

I do not like to criticize writer's articles and comments, but I feel that I must respond to your October CAMERA BAG entitled "Location, Location . . ." While a location photograph of questionable composition, except for the "location tag" may be your choice for an article, I for one would have great misgivings including those types of photographs in a magazine or a slide show. There is also the question of what is needed to verify scenic locations. If one is familiar with the area, little is needed to verify the location in a photograph. We are indeed fortunate that historical photographs were taken at locations other than Cajon Pass in California, Pennsylvania's Horseshoe Curve, RGS's Lizard Head on Lizard Head Pass, D&RGW Curecanti Needle on the narrow gauge in Colorado and Kindig's curve on UP's Sherman Hill in Wyoming.

I, for one, would rather see excellent photos at a non-descriptive location rather than poorly composed photographs at a "tagged location." For marketability of historical railroad photographs, I look for good light and lack of distracting items (poles, wires, junk, signs, etc.) in the photo and, from what I have seen on covers of fan magazines, that seems to be the choice of many railroad magazine publishers.

However, in contradiction to my above comments, the whole idea of rail photography is to have a good time out in the field, but the reward may be greater if one has results other than NYC "Shark noses" through a chain link fence or modern main line high horsepower lost in a maze of poles and wires.

TOM KLINGER
Wheat Ridge, Colo.

✏ *No matter how significant a "location shot" may be, it still has to conform to certain photographic standards to get published. Steve Brown's photo of UP 844 in the Royal Gorge on page 31 of the October issue made it into the magazine because it was well composed — he captured the front of the locomotive in sunlight and included the famous suspension bridge overhead. A photo of the same train taken deeper in the gorge without sunlight or the bridge would likely have not made the cut. And we're certainly not advocating taking all your photos at readily identifiable locations. It just happened that two of the stories in the October issue were about locomotives operating where they usually don't — the news wasn't that the* Eureka *and the 844 were running. The stories were "the* Eureka *at the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic" and "the 844 in the Royal Gorge."*

When I'm out chasing I'll definitely opt for a less recognizable location if the only "location shot" is compositionally impossible to work with. Sometimes, though, the shot that tells the entire story is worth making a little extra effort to capture — S.B.

Eureka's other engine

The November '97 R&R carries a nice photo and comments from Bruce Kelly about "the other Eureka engine" up at Athol, Idaho — 2-6-2 No.7. However, that is

INSULL'S INTERURBANS

The North Shore, South Shore & CA&E run again in this 52min. VHS video.

Also available-Burlington Steam Odyssey & The Roarin Elgin. Still the same price, order any 2 tapes, take 5% off, any 3 tapes, take 10% off.

REMINISCE RAILS $24.25
P.O. Box 4225
San Dimas, CA 91773
CA Res. add 8 1/4 % sales tax
Please include $4.00 S&H, plus $1.00 for ea. additional video.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD BINDERS

Make your *RF* collection easy to find, organized, and safe; ready for instant use. Handsome official deep red binders are stamped in gold& hold 12 issues. Include actual street address as well as P.O. box number for quick delivery. N.J. residents add sales tax. Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

$9.95 + $1.00 postage each.
(2.00 postage ea. outside U.S.A.)

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

KODACHROME: JOHN SMATLAK

Union Pacific E8s

UNION PACIFIC's FAMOUS TRIO OF E9s aren't the only Armour-yellow cab units to make news in 1997. Two more of the elegant E's — both E8s — are heading for a brighter future. The Orange Empire Railway Museum in Perris, California, purchased E8 942 in 1995 and has returned it to operating condition in 1997. Following a cosmetic facelift, 942 traveled from Pacific Rail Industries in Colton, California, to the Metrolink shops in Los Angeles where a missing traction motor was replaced on June 21, 1997 (**above**, with Metrolink F59PHI 879). Since arriving at Orange Empire it has operated with both prime movers and all four traction motors on-line, quickly accelerating with a pair of heavyweight coaches in tow.

Halfway across the country, E8 928 had made its home at the Omaha, Nebraska, Western Heritage Museum, which is housed in the former Omaha Union Station. When the museum underwent major renovations the 928 was moved to UP's Summit Yard for storage, where graffiti artists turned the smiling E into a happy face. It has since moved from Omaha to Council Bluffs for cosmetic work at the UP shops. Once the work is done, it will return to the Omaha museum where it will be placed indoors, avoiding the ravages of the weather and the vandals. While in Council Bluffs (**below**) on May 31, 1997, E8 928 had the opportunity to greet E9 949, which was being readied to head out with its two famous stablemates for another trip over the UP system — JOHN SMATLAK and KEN CHURCH.

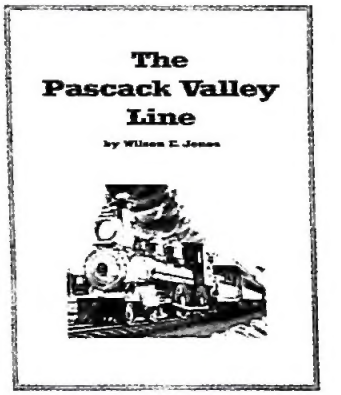
KODACHROME: KEN CHURCH

NEVADA NORTHERN PHOTOGRAPHERS SPECIAL!

On a weekend in November, 1996 the Nevada Nothern hosted a special event featuring steam locos #40 and #93,working both passenger and freight consists. Double-header action, multiple run-bys and dramatic scenes on both the Keystone Line and Hilline.

60 Minutes.
$29.95
PLUS $3.00 PER ORDER Shipping. NY RES. ADD 8.25% TAX
DISCOVER
HI-IRON RAILROAD VIDEOS
PO BOX 155, MASPETH, NY 11378

NEW JERSEY
MIDLAND RAILROAD
HISTORICAL SOCIETY



The Pascack Valley Line
by Wilson E. Jones
A detailed historical account of the New Jersey and New York Railroad from its early beginnings in 1860 through current operation by New Jersey Transit. Contains over 100 black and white photographs, along with reproductions of tickets, passes and timetables. Softcover. Approx. 160 pages. $39.00

"THE NEXT STATION WILL BE..."
Turn of the Century Erie Photo Albums
Vol. 8 Susquehanna, PA to Salamanca, NY 52 pgs $10.00
Vol. 9 Salamanca, NY to Marion, OH 60 pgs $17.50
Vol. 10 Marion, OH to Chicago, IL 60 pgs $20.00
Vol. 11 Branch Lines: Jersey City, NJ to Rochester, NY 88 pgs $26.00
(Includes Newark, Newburgh, Tioga and Rochester Branches)
Vol.12 Branch Lines: Meadville, PA to Marion, OH 60 pgs . $16.00
(Includes Dayton and Mahoning Subdivisions)
Vol. 13 Buffalo & Bradford Divisions and Dunkirk Branch 60 pgs $20.00
History of the Blairstown Railway 96 pgs $12.00
New York & Long Branch Railroad depot photo album 52 pgs $15.00
Railroadian #2 (Reprint of 1940 issue) Sixth Ave. El; Compound Locomotives; Norris Loco Works 76 pgs . . $6.50
1998 New Jersey Midland Calendar 14 classic B&W photos of NJ/NY/PA railroading $4.95
All books softcover. Origianally published by Railroadians of America
Shipping: Add $3.50 per order for books; $1.25 for calendars. NJ residents add 6% sales tax
Make check or money order to:
New Jersey Midland RR Historical Society
P.O. Box 6125, Parsippany, NJ 07054
Web site: http://ourworld.compuserve.com/homepages/njmidland
The NJM Historical Society is dedicated to the preservation of the history of the railroads of New Jersey and its nearby region. Annual dues are $20.00. As a member, you will receive four issues of our journal the "Midlander Trainsheet" and calendar.
Distributors and Dealer inquiries welcome

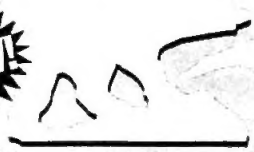
GREEN MOUNTAIN RAILROAD
1998 CALENDAR
Featuring: Alco's and EMD's, Freight and Passenger, in Scenic New England, ALL COLOR, 14 Views!
$8.95 plus $3.00 s&h each.
Also Available: Green Mountain Flyer T-Shirts ($14.95 ea.) and Sweats ($ 24.95 ea.)
$2.50 s&h each. State size.
Send S.A.E. for Catalog Sheet on Other GMRC Items.
Vermont residents add 5% sales tax.
Dealer inquiries invited
Also on sale at our office.
P.O. BOX 498
BELLOWS FALLS, VT 05101

NEW YORK CENTRAL'S "HARLEM DIVISION"
The Coming of the "N.Y. and Harlem Railroad"
Used today by "Metro North Railroad"
GCT-Berkshire Hills. 380 pages, 800 photos.
L.V. Grogan
31 Sans Souci Dr., Pawling, NY 12564
Soft: $43.95 + NY Tax (residents)
& $4.10 post. Cks/Money Orders.
Books Autographed as Requested

AUTHENTIC RAILROAD POCKET WATCHES
FROM
International Timekeepers
* Fully Restored
* Finest Quality
* High Grade
* Rare
* Warranteed
For a FREE Issue of our Watch List, send NAME, ADDRESS, PHONE # to
780 N Western Ave • Nogales, AZ 85621
or CALL
(520) 287 6578

TRACKS of the POLAR BEAR

NEW!



Ride in the Cab, visit dispatch and see the stock in this 1 hour behind-the-scenes video of the legendary Ontario Northland Railroad. $24.95

also still available

TRAINS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE VALLEY $14.95

See stills from all our videos on the Internet at
www.glen-net.ca/chandos/

Send cheque or money order to

CHANDOS TELEVISION PRODUCTIONS

118 Cumberland St. Cornwall ON K6J 4H5

Cdn Residents Add 7%, & Ont Residents an Additional 8%

not a Eureka & Palisade engine — E&P No.7 was a Baldwin Eight-Wheeler that was scrapped after 1912, and after the E&P became the Eureka-Nevada.

The pictured Porter 2-6-2 was correctly Eureka-Nevada No.7, purchased by the Nevada Transportation Co., then-operators of the E-N, in 1915. When the E-N was abandoned in 1938 the engine was purchased by Parker Lyon for his Pioneer Express Museum in California. Bill Harrah bought the whole museum in 1955, renovating the engine with the goofy gothic cab and brass bands to "historicalize" it for his auto museum (fortunately, Harrah used better taste in the authentic restoration of his hundreds of antique automobiles).

CORNELIUS W. HAUCK
Cincinnati, Ohio

Big steam comparison

Since Jim Boyd told the assembled masses at the Ohio Central SteamFest night photo session (December '98 R&R, page 9) that I was going to write a comparative article on Nickel Plate Road 765 and Ohio Central 0-4-0T No.3, I figured I had better get to it right away. The text of this "heavily researched" article is as follows:

"Nickel Plate Road 2-8-4 Berkshire No.765 has a comfortable seat for the engineer to sit on while he runs the locomotive. Ohio Central 0-4-OT No.3 does not."

End of article.

I would think that this should be sufficient for centerspread four-color coverage.

RICH MELVIN
Poland, Ohio

Up where he belongs

While at the 75th Anniversary open house at EMD (R&R December '97, page 64). I had the opportunity to be next to Mike Del Vecchio in the photo line for the SD9OMAC after the event closed. I asked Mike if he had brought his ladder along to shoot over the crowd like he had mentioned in CAMERA BAG (October 1995 R&R). He responded by saying he wished that he'd had it. Here's what this is leading up to.

RAILFANNING IS . . . Finding Mike Del Vecchio at the EMD 75th Anniversary open house without his trusty ladder.

DON NICKEL
Lafayette, Ind.

TIMETABLE

TIMETABLE listings are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 1st of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (e.g. January 1 for the April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (e.g. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

EASTON, PENNSYLVANIA, through January 10. Black & white photo exhibit featuring "Railroaders at Work" on the PRR New York Division in the early 1960s by Walter M. Berko at the White Birch Gallery, 135 Northampton Street. Open Tuesday through Saturday noon-5pm, Thursday until 6pm. Information from the White Birch Gallery, 135 Northampton Street, Easton, PA 18042; 610/923-5200.

DENNISON, OHIO, November 29-30 and December 6-7. Santa train rides at the Dennison Railroad Museum over Ohio Central's ex-PRR Panhandle Division. For prices and schedules

Catenary Video Productions Presents

Southern Pacific's
SHASTA ROUTE
circa 1950

Volume One (Mostly California) ~70 Min. Each~ Volume Two (Mostly Oregon)

ERA ~ The halcyon days of the past - WWII decade. A steam bonanza, heavyweights, new streamliners and Diesels. The finale of pre-fallen flag railroading!

THE ROUTE ~ SP's North-South, Bay Area to Portland Oregon, West Coast Route: with the system's heaviest grades and most spectacular scenery.

CAB FORWARDS ~ Development and operation of SP's famous 4-8-8-2s. Scores of runbys and on-board shots, with many other steam engine types.

Only $35 Each
AVAILABLE
JAN. 15, 1998
Save $10!
Pre-Release Price:
$60
For Both Volumes,
If Order Rec'd By
Jan 15, 1998.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC LINES

EARLY DIESELS ~ E7A/Bs and PA/Bs in beautiful Daylight paint, and "black widow" F-7s and SD-9s in road and helper service, plus Baldwin AS-616s.

OFF THE MAIN ~ Style Bs on the Siskiyou line; articulateds On the Modoc line; Oregon's Tillamook and Coos Bay Branches, plus logging RRs.

Catenary Video Productions
Toll Free: 800-343-5540 FAX: 201-652-1973
Mail: 22-D Hollywood Ave. Ho-Ho-Kus, NJ 07423
Please enclose $4 S&H. first tape; $ 1ea. add'l
Calif. Residents add 8.25 % Tax VISA & Mastercard Accepted

Ron's Books

P.O. BOX 714, HARRISON, NY 10528
(914)967-7541 11AM to 10PM EST; FAX (914)967-7492 24HR

YOUR ONE STOP BOOK AND VIDEO SHOP

Discount Prices & Never a Shipping Charge within the U.S.

Audio Compact Discs

An Hour in the Tower (In Stock) 15.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Steam 22.00
Authentic Train Sounds - Diesel 19.00
Back East (2 CDs) 24.00
Way Out West (2 CDs) 24.00

Alabama Railroads 36.00
American Railroad Freight Cars S/C (White) .. 45.00
American Railroad Passenger Cars 2 Vols .54.00
American Streamliners Pre-War Years 40.50
Baldwin Loco Works (back in print) 32.25
Balt.& Ohio RR Stations & Towers-Niagara Div .18.00
Berkshire & Texas Types 40.00
British Columbia Railway. (Gardner) 72.00
Building the New Rapid Transit of NYC 1915 .16.25
BNSF 1996 Motive Power Annual 40.50
Burl. Nort. & Santa Fe RR in 1996 (Dorin) .44.00
BNSF & MRL Loco Directory 1997 ..... 23.50
By the EL - Third Ave and its EL at Mid Century . 35.00
Cabooses of the Missouri Pacific Lines ... 67.50
CF 7 Locos: from Cleburne to Everywhere .22.50
Chesapeake & Ohio Coal & Color 36.00
Chesapeake & Ohio in the Coal Fields 20.75
Chicago & Northwestern in Color V1 1941-53 ... 40.00
Chicago Northwestern Ry Photo Archive .. 27.00
Chicago,St.Paul, Minn.&Omaha RR Photo Arch. 27.00
C&O Frt Cars 1937-65 V1 Hoppers&Gondolas .. 27.00
CB&Q in Color Vol 2 ..... 40.00
Classic Freight Cars Vol 10 - Work Trains .24.25
Cleveland's Transit Vehicles 40.50
Confessions of a Train Watcher-4 Decades 36.00
Delaware & Hudson H/C 63.00 ...S/C 31.50
Diesel Locomotives First 50 Years 25.25
Dinner is Served Southern Pacific 36.00
Furniture & Automobile Boxcars (Santa Fe) V3 .. 40.00
Glover Steam Loco; South's Last Steam Builder 35.00
Great Northern Railway 1945-70 Photo Archive .27.00
History of the Georgia Railroad 45.00
History of RRs in Western No. Carolina ... 45.00
Horse Trails to Regional Rails 44.00
Houston Electric Street Railways - Texas . 35.00
In Search of Steam Donkeys- H/C 49.50
Iron Rails to Alaskan Copper 22.50
Lake Terminal Railroad 31.50
Last Steam Railroad in America (Link) 45.00
Legacy of the Carolina & Northwestern Ry 45.00
Light Rail Europe 20.00
The Lionel Inspiration - Color (Brennan) .. 40.00
Locomotive Facilities/Engine Terminals .....S/C 26.50
Logging Railroads of Alabama 54.00
Logging to the Salt Chuck 41.50
Logging Railroads in Skagit County 54.00
Manhattan Gateway 40.50
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960 Photo Archive 27.00
Montour Railroad (Hardcover) 45.00
My Western Pacific 27.00
Narrow Gauge Pictorial Vol 11 ..... 29.75
N-Scale Product Line 22.50

OLDIES BUT GOODIES (Limited Quantities)

The Challenger Locomotives (Kratville) 31.50
The Channel Tunnel Trains 36.00
Colorful Colorado Railroads 38.75
Confessions of a Trolley Dodger from Brooklyn . 22.50
Delaware & Northern & the Towns It Served 18.00
Gotham Turnstiles 30.50
The Mighty 800 (Kratville) 31.50
Mr. Merritt's Ditch 18.00
The Northern Pacific of McGee & Nixon 54.00
A Northwest Rail Pict. V1 S/C 18.00
PA 4 Locomotives 27.00
Pino Grande 26.00
Railroads of Nevada V1 or V2 ..... ea 67.50
Reading Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Visions of the PRR (Calendar Art) 25.00

"WHATS NEW?"

B&O Pass. Service V1 (1945-71) Nat. Ltd. .22.50
B&O Pass. Service V2 (1945-71) Cap. Ltd. 24.25
Boston & Albany NYC in New England Vol1 ... 45.00
Boston & Albany NYC in New England Vol2 ... 45.00
The Brown Book 3rd Edition (Back in Print) 20.00
Cabins Crummies & Hacks V5 Northern N. Amer 30.50
Canadian Pacific Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Classic Diesels of the South 24.25
Classic American Streamliners 27.00
A Colorful Look at Chicago No. Western (Bernet) 18.00
Denver Northwestern & Pacific 36.00
Denver & Salt Lake 36.00
Diesels of the Southern Railway 58.50
East of the Hudson 1941-53 w/ Bill McChesney .40.00
Frisco Power (Collias) 63.00
The Heart of the Reading RR: Reading, Pa. 23.50
The Interborough Fleet 33.25
Locomotive Cyclopedia H/C 54.00 S/C ... 49.50
Louisville & Nashville Diesel Locos 24.25
MDC Shay Handbook 17.00
Milwaukee Road Vol 3 (Morning Sun) ... 40.00
Milwaukee Steam Power 51.25
Moffat! RG-SP-UP West of Denver 37.75
NYC Trackside with Eugene Van Dusen ... 40.00
NY Transit Memories 16.00
Northern Pacific Part 3 Classic Steam Era .54.00
Official Ry Equip. Register - 1953 Reprint .54.00
Omaha Road (Chicago, Minn., StPaul & Omaha) 54.00
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl - Color 45.00
Pacific Coast Co. Ships & Narrow Gauge Rails 45.00
Pacific Electric Vol1 ..... 40.00
Penn Central Color Guide to Frt & Pass Equip 40.00
Pennsy Power (Back in Print) 45.00
Pennsy Steam Years Vol 2 ..... 40.00
PRR Color History 18.00
PRR Triumph 1 Altoona to Pitcairn 58.50
RR Atlas of N.A. - Piedmont & Appalachia 21.00
Railroad Mergers History, Analysis, Insight 63.00
Santa Fe Railroad Color History 18.00
The Subway 27.00
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial 45.00
Tracks of the New York Subway 26.00
Trains Across the Continent (N.A. RR History) ... 40.50
Trains We Remember (Passenger - Wayner) .24.50
Tremont Street Subway Boston 15.00
U.S. Railroad Traffic Atlas 26.00
Union Pacific Modeler Vol 3 ..... 19.00
Walt Disney's RR Story 54.00
Wisconsin Central Photo Archive 27.00

ALL Greenberg Books at Discounted Prices.

NEB&W Guide HO Stm Era Frt Cars (Revised)... 45.00
NEB&W Guide to Scenery Structures & Details 45.00
NEB&W Update I to Steam-Era Frt Car Guide-Paint . 18.00
Nickel Plate Road Pass. Service Postwar Years .. 24.50
1930 Loco Cyclopedia - Reprint 65.00
New Haven Power (Swanberg) 72.00
New Jersey Transit 27.00
New York Central Later Power 63.00
New York Central Lightweight Pass Cars 26.00
New York Subway R1-R110 ..... 45.00
NYC and the Trains of the Future 23.75
NYO&W & the Dairy Industry in Central N.Y.. 56.25
Nickel Plate Road 1943-1952 Vol 1 (Corns) .. 23.25
The Northwestern 45.00
Ogden Rails 22.50
Pennsy Power III 67.50
Phoenix Bridge (Without Fitting, Filing...) .. 18.00
PTC Rails 19.75
Public Service Trolley in NJ (Hardcover) .. 56.50
Pullman Heavyweight Cars 45.00
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook 22.50
Pull. Std. Lib.V7,8,9,10,11,12,13,14,15or16 ea. 36.00
Railroads of the Adirondacks (Kudish) 49.50
Railroad Atlas of North America- NE; CA&NV;

RON'S VIDEOS - ALL VIDEOS ARE VHS ONLY!

Pentrex

Across Marias Pass 32.00
CSX Southern West Va. Coal 32.00
C&O 2765 New River Masquerade 24.00
East Broad Top 24.00
Eastern Quebecs Orelines Vol 1 or 2 .. ea 24.00
Eastern Kentucky Coal 32.00
Steam Across America Vol 1 or 2 .... ea 32.00
Steam Over Tennesee Pass 24.00
Stormy 32.00
Today's Illinois Central Vol 1 or 2 ..... ea 24.00
Tour of the M-10,000 ..... 24.00
UP Marysville's Subdivision Vol 1 or 2 ea 24.00

CO&UT; AZ&NM; WI&IL; MI,IN,OH each 21.00
Railroads of the Ohio Valley V1.21.50. V2 . 22.50
Railroad - What it is, What it does 26.00
Railway Prototype Cyclopedia Vol1 ..... 19.00
RGS Story Vol 6 ..... 63.00
Route of the Rockets 49.50
Rutland Road H/C 63.00 ..... S/C 31.50
Santa Fe Coast Line Depots - Valley Division .45.00
Second Ave. EL in Manhattan 27.00
Santa Fe Freight in Color V1 - Boxcars 54.00
Soo Line in Color 40.00
Soo Line 1975-1992 Photo Archive 27.00
Southern Pacific Oregon Division 54.00
Southern Ry's Spencer Shops 1896-1996(Galaway) 20.75
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (Dill) 67.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle Cabooses ... 26.00
Steam Locomotives of the NYC 45.00
Subway Cars of the BMT (Greller) 31.50
Sunset on the Sandy River 24.00
Tanana Valley Railroad Gold Dust Line (Deely) 45.00
Third Ave. Railway System in Manhattan 25.25
Toledo, Peoria & Western 25.25
Trademarks of the Santa Fe Railway 27.00
Trains of America 40.50
Trainmaster 27.00
Twelve Historical NYC Street & Transit Maps .27.00
Union Pacific Switchers & Slugs 22.50
Upstate Oddyssey- Lehigh Val RR in W.NY 27.00
UP Steam Big Boy Portraits H/C 35.00 .. S/C 25.25
Union Pacific RR Painting Guide 1903-30 S/C .. 25.00
Union Pacific Type V2 (Kratville) 76.00
Union Pacific Power V1 or V2 ..... ea 27.00
Union Pacific Modeler V1 or V2 ..... ea 19.00
Union Pacific Cheyenne West Part 1 ..... 34.00
Western Maryland Diesel Locos (Stakem) ... 23.75
Willamette Locomotive 36.00
Wisconsin Central 45.00
Winston Salem 22.50
Yellowstone Branch of the UP RR 18.00

RON'S COLLECTOR'S CORNER

The Age of Steam (Beebe & Clegg) 45.00
Bells and Whistles in Old Perry 160.00
Berkshire Era (no dust jacket) 125.00
Colorado Midland (Cafky) 225.00
Colorado Rail Annual #14 ..... 75.00
Crystal River Pictorial (Collman) 55.00
Denver South Park & Pacific Memorial Edition . 125.00
The Diesel Years (Olmsted) 35.00
Down at the Depot (Alexander) 40.00
Georgia RR and West Point Route (Prince) 165.00
Golden Rails (Kratville) 250.00
Jersey Central Story (Carleton) 160.00
Mansion on Rails (Beebe) 70.00
The Mountains 125.00
New England Country Depots 175.00
Redwood Railways 25.00
Richmond Washington Line (Prince) 125.00
Rio Grande Pictorial (Collman) 45.00
Santa Fe Trails 2 (Olmsted) 60.00
Steam & Thunder in the Timber (Koch) 175.00
Twentieth Century (Beebe) 50.00

Send $2.00 for latest list of books and videos. List no charge with purchase. All orders must be paid in U.S. funds. NY residents please add correct sales tax. Print your name, address and phone number. Credit card users add card number and expiration date. allow 4 weeks for delivery. For delivery outside of USA please add $4.00 per book or tape. Make checks payable to Ron's Books. Only inquiries which include a SASE will be answered. Prices subject to change.

WE BUY COLLECTIONS

SCHRADER'S 1998 Railroad Gift Catalog

Now available, Schrader's *"Newest"* Railroad Gift Catalog. You are sure to find enjoyment while you browse through the large formated 64 pages, all in color, featuring over 850 top quality items. Designed for you, the collector, modeler, and hobbiest. Our unique items are perfect for your home or office.

Please send $1.00 for a catalog to:

Schrader Enterprises, Inc.
230 South Abbe Rd. Dept.RR
Fairview, Michigan 48621

8 Great Color Calendars

for 1998 from McMillan Publications

"Highest Quality Railroad Calendars on the Market"

$12.95 Single Copy Price

Shipping and Handling: U.S. Customers $4.00 per order
Canadian and foreign: $4.00 for first calendar; $2.00 for each additional

Special Offer: order additional calendars and save!
Buy two for $23.95; three for $34.95; four or more $11.50 each
Note: Offer valid for any mix of calendars only if ordered at one time and shipped to a single address

Each calendar opens to 14 x 22 inches and features 14 color photos

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

Colorado residents add 7-1/2% tax

Order now from:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622
Information: 303-456-4564
24-hour Fax 303-456-2049
Email: FP45@AOL.com

contatct the museum at P.O. Box 11, Dennison, OH 44621; 614/922-6776.

THE HAWAIIAN RAILWAY MUSEUM (P.O. Box 1208, Ewa Station, Ewa Beach, HI 96706; 808/681-5461) will hold the following special events. Trains will be powered by diesel 423 and include observation parlor car No 64. Contact the museum for reservations.

December 5, Ewa Carnival.
December 14, trips at 12:30pm and 2:30pm.
December 28, 50th Anniversary of Oahu Railway & Land trains running on the main line.

NASHVILLE, TENNESSEE, December 6. Excursion to Watertown sponsored by the Tennessee Central Railway Museum. Ticket prices range from $15 to $49. Reservations required, contact the museum for a ticket order form at 709 North Lake Circle, Brentwood, TN 37027; 615/781-0262.

PALESTINE, TEXAS, December 6. Victorian Christmas Train on the Texas State Railroad. Steam-powered train features fruit cakes and nut breads, strolling carolers and much more. Information from the Palestine Area Chamber of Commerce, at 800/659-3484 or 903/729-6066.

KENNEBUNKPORT, MAINE, December 6-7. A Christmas Prelude with Santa at the Seashore Trolley Museum. For details contact the museum at P.O. Box A, Log Cabin Road, Kennebunkpoort, ME 04046; 207/967-2712.

WHIPPANY, NEW JERSEY, December 6-7 and 13-14. Santa Claus Specials sponsored by Whippany Railway Museum. Trips depart hourly 12pm-4pm. Fare $7 adults, $4 kids under 12, babes-n-arms free. Advance tickets strongly recommended (no advance sales for 12pm trips). Send fare with prefered date and departure time to Whippany Railway Museum, P.O. Box 16, Whippany, NJ 07981-0016; 973/887-8177.

20TH CENTURY RAILROAD CLUB, 329 W. 18th Street, Suite 902, Chicago, IL 60616 (312/829-4500) is sponsoring the following trips. Most use regular service trains and depart from Chicago locations. Write or call for full details.

December 6-7, Jumer's Castle Lodge in Champaign, Ill., via Amtrak.
December 26-31, New Orleans via Amtrak.

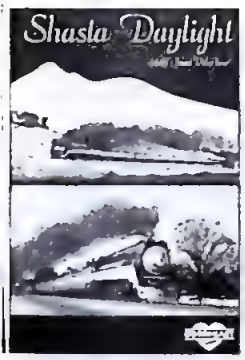
CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE, December 12, 13, 14 and 20. "Dixie Land Specials" departing from Chattanooga to Chickamauga with GP7L 1829 and/or GP7L 1824. Tickets $50 coach, Pullman seating or office car charter available at higher cost. Information from Tennessee Valley Railroad Museum, 4119 Cromwell Road, Chattanooga, TN 37421; 423/894-8028.

PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA, January 24. Super Saturday Streetcar Special V over SEPTA's southwest streetcar routes with Peter Witt car xxxx. Numerous photo stops. Trip departs Elmwood car barn 10am. Tickets $28 from Wilmington Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 1261, Wilmington, DE 19899. Information contact Steve Barry at 973/383-3355 9am-5pm ET.

HACKENSACK, NEW JERSEY, February 28. EastRAIL '98 sponsored by the United Railroad Historical Society of New Jersey at Bergen Technical School, 200 Hackensack Avenue South, 10am-6pm. Professional multi-media presentations covering the East Broad Top, Erie Lackawanna MU's, Texas railroads, New York harbor operations and more. Scheduled presenters include Scott Snell, Rich Wallace, Bob Hart, Jr.,

ROSTER OF THE MILLENNIUM
OVER 7500 LOCOMOTIVES
UP CONSOLIDATED CURRENT ROSTER BY HERITAGE OF RR.
AS AT AUGUST 1, 1997
WITH NEW LOCOMOTIVES ON ORDER PLUS RENTALS
10 PAGES OF DETAIL IN THE
NEW 1998 OFFICIAL LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS AND NEWS - 22.95 PPD
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
DEPT. RR, PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

Are you getting tired of railroad video tapes? If you haven't tried Goodheart Productions, we think you'll be very pleasantly surprised!



Shasta Daylight

4449 engineer Doyle McCormick proclaimed that this was the *best* 4449 video tape he has ever seen.

60 minutes **$29.95**

4960 Steam Star

CB&Q 4960 has never looked so good. Five weeks in the taping, Complete coverage of 4960's new life on the Grand Canyon Railway.

85 minutes **$29.95**

261 Winter Spectacular

Five full days of excellent winter running in February 1996 on the Pocono Mountain grades of the old DL&W. Includes pushing a wedge plow, passenger and freight running and a cab ride.

54 minutes **$29.95**

611 Birmingham Memories

Coverage includes not just one trip, but our best from several. Dramatic pans, pacing, a cab ride and a near stall.

56 minutes **$29.95**

The Great Steam Safari

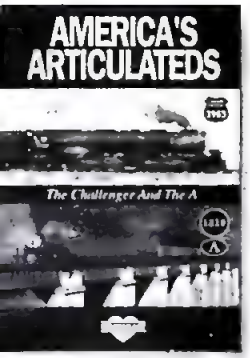
South African main-line, branchline, doubleheaders, pushers, multiple switchbacks, mixed and passenger service. Several classes including two classes of Garretts.

55 minutes **$29.95**

Cumbrian Mountain Express

One of the most beautifully photographed railroad videos in one single program. Several classes of British steam on the 72-mile Settle & Carlisle line.

90 minutes **$39.95**



America's Articulateds

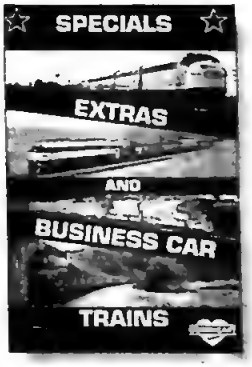
1218 is back in retirement and 3985 requires a major overhaul. Enjoy cab rides, pacing and plenty of trackside runbys. Includes 3985 pulling a 143 loads over Archer Hill.

82 minutes **$29.95**

261 – Rebuilding A 4-8-4

This is not just a little bit of rebuilding along with a lot of running. This is two hours of what it takes to overhaul a large steam locomotive along with explanations of the whole process.

120 minutes **$39.95**



Specials, Extras & Business Car Trains

CSX and BN F-units along with Conrail E-units. Also includes the Santa Fe and Metra E-units plus more.

52 minutes **$29.95**

261 New River Adventure

Maybe the best wheel-slipping cab ride ever video taped. Follow 261 from Huntington to Hinton in what seems like an all up hill climb. Includes RDG 2101, C&O 614, NKP 765 and PM 1225.

56 minutes **$29.95**

Russian Steam, A First Look

Compiled from three trips to the old Soviet Union. Includes several steam classes including the famous 'P36' 4-8-4.

72 minutes **$39.95**

N&W Vintage Steam

Doubleheaded "Y"s with a "Y" pusher and ***actual stereo sound!*** Unheard of, but we have it coming before Christmas. From 16mm color film. Includes "A"s and "J"s as well.

Approx. 50 min. $29.95

GOODHEART Productions

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 47131-R · Chicago, IL 60647

WRITE OR CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Order Phone **1-800-482-1522**

GOODHEART Productions

Add $4.00 for shipping and handling for first tape and $1.00 for each additional tape. Illinois residents add 8.75% sales tax. Canadian orders add $1.00 extra for postage. International customers please add $10.00 per item.

Quality Railbooks since 1976

All color books (48 pages each)
NEW !

A Colorful Look At: The Chicago North Western
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 photos show the CNW in the last 30 years in this brief look at the railroad. The book contains both action and roster shots.

A Colorful Look At: Conrail's SD-40 and SD40-2's
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
66 views of both action and roster shots. Complete roster and mechanical specs. are done in chart form.

PTC Rails by Kramer & James $21.95
104 pages with over 200 black & white photos and illustrations giving an in depth look at Philadelphia's trolleys before SEPTA

The Hard Coal Carriers:
Vol. I - "First Generation Geeps"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
80 page with 11 color and 119 B&W photos of GP7, 9 & 18's of EL, Erie, DLW, CNJ, LV and RDG,
Vol. 2 - "Camelback Twilight"
by Gerard Bernet $19.95
96 page 130 B&W photos on Jersey Central passenger camelbacks

Change At Ozone Park $18.95
by Herbert George 80 pages with 12 color and 112 B&W photos on LIRR Far Rockaway & Rockaway Beach Branches.
Pennsy K-4's Remembered $6.95
by Frederick Kramer
Electric Trains To Reading Terminal $17.95
by Wes Coates (almost gone)
The Handsomest Trains In The World ...$15.95
By Greenberg & Kramer (LV Psgr trains)
The Morristown & Erie Railway $8.95
by Bob Pennisi
Lehigh Valley Railroad Passenger Cars ..$13.95
by Mickey & Warfel
26 Miles To Jersey City $8 95
by Pete Komelski (CNJ stations)
Railroad Stations Of New England Today
V- 1 Boston & Maine. M. Beauregard . . .$7.95
by Mark Beauregard
Rock-A-Bye-Baby T. Taber $11.95

The Northeast Railroad Scene Series
Vol. 2 Lehigh & Hudson River $4.00
Vol. 5 The Jersey Central $6.00
PHOTOGRAPHS .....each $2.50
Our catalog lists over 5,500 different steam, diesel, electric & trolley photos printed on 8x10 paper. Catalog also lists books & videos of other publishers and misc. railroadiana $1.00 (free w/order)
ORDERING INFO: Orders under $25.00 add $2.00 P&H NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign orders add 10% for shipping (minimum $4.00) allow up to 4 weeks for delivery. Dealer inquiries invited.

Dept. 101
P.O. Box 114
Flanders, NJ 07836
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Frank Etzel and Steve Barry. Tickets $12 at the door, $10 in advance from URHS, P.O. Box 711, Clark, NJ 07066-0711; Information/credit cards phone 732/671-9644 evenings.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

NEW YORK RAILROAD ENTHUSIASTS, P.O. Box 040320, Staten Island, NY 10394 (e-mail NYRRE@JUNO.COM) is sponsoring a tour of **Holland and England,** April 27-May 7, 1998. Included is a Chunnel crossing, transit tours of The Hague, Amsterdam and London, rail museums, more. Price $1925, double occupancy. Write or e-mail for more details.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations on dates listed, Saturdays 11am-5pm., Sundays 11am-4pm. Admission: $5 adults, $2 children 6-12 unless otherwise noted. Contact: Greenberg Shows, 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 410/795-7447.
December 13-14, Costa Mesa, Calif., Orange County Fair & Expo Center.
December 13-14, Fort Washington, Pa., Expo Center.
December 27-28, West Palm Beach, Fla., South Florida Fairgrounds.
January 3-4, Chantilly, Va., Capital Expo Center.
January 3-4, Jacksonville, Fla., Greater Jacksonville Fairgrounds.
January 3-4, San Rafael, Calif., Marin Center.
January 10-11, Columbus, Ohio, Franklin County Veterans Memorial.
January 10-11, Virginia Beach, Va., Pavilion.
January 10-11, Norcross, Ga., North Atlanta Trade Center.

COLUMBUS, OHIO, December 13. Buckeye Railroadiana & Model Train Show at the C[illegible] Center (Lausche [illegible]), 9am-4pm. Admission $4, under 12 free. Information: G[illegible] Hartranft, 58 Creed Circle, Campbell, OH 44405; 330/755-[illegible].

MARION, OHIO, December 13. Marion Union Station Association's 12th Annual Model Train Show at Evers Arena in the Marion County Fairgrounds, East Fairground Street, 11am-4pm. Admission $2, under 10 free with adult. Information: Jerry Richie, 556 Siesta Drive, Marion, OH 43302; 614/389-5162.

NEWINGTON (HARTFORD), CONNECTICUT, December 14. Greater Hartford's Greatest Train Meet sponsored by the Temple Sinai Trainsters at Newington High School, Route 173, 10am-4pm. Admission $4 adults. Information: Lee Blum, 65-B Louis Street, Newington, CT 06111; 860/667-1674.

GILBERTSVILLE, PENNSYLVANIA, January 4. Gilbertsville Train-O-Rama at the Gilbertsville Fire House on Route 73, 9am-2pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Mary Prudhomme, 233 long lane Road, Boyertown, PA 19512; 610/367-7857.

HAMILTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 10. Model railroad and railfan meet sponsored by the Wenham Museum at Winthrop School Auditorium & Gym, Bay Road, Route 1A (1 mile north of the museum), 10am-4pm. Admission $3, kids 6-14 $1, family $7. Information: The Wenham Museum, 132 Main Street, Wenham, MA 01984; 508/468-2377.

WINSLOW, NEW JERSEY, January 11. The Great Winslow Junction Scale Train & Railroadiana Meet at the Winslow Fire Hall, Hall and hay Streets, 10am-3pm. Admission $3, kids under 12 free with adult. Information: Bill Powell, 306 Broad Street, Williamstown, NJ 08094; 609/728-1327 (until 9pm ET).

CAMERA BAG

by JIM BOYD

Fireproof photo safes

GUEST COLUMNIST: ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV

LAST MONTH IN THIS COLUMN we discussed fireproofing your photo collection and prioritizing your photos for inclusion in a fireproof safe. If you reacted properly to last month's column, you should by now have a coherent and solidly-edited selection of your photo collection, plus the other valuable papers of the household, all ready for protection from fire. And now you should be ready to put this collection in a

Hi tech miniature cameras put you in the cab of a 4449 and trackside for a 30 minute tour of this superb 3300 sq. ft. HO layout

2099 Glenbrook Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010
Only $14.95 Orders (800)668-9246
Visit our website http://members.aol.com/tmprods/allaboard.htm

FOR A LIMITED TIME...
A CLASSIC

- All Classes
- All Phases
- 266 Photos
- 20 Full Color
- 104 Pages
- Fact-Laden Text
- Not Available Elsewhere
- Hard Bound
- Art-Book Quality
- 350 Printed
- Short Supply
- Numbered
- Signed
- **$56.95 p.p.**

"Facts Not Available Elsewhere, Mix Of Action, Roster, Fine Night Views; Top-Notch Repro." - *(Railfan & Railroad)*
A. SHERRY
5410 Netherland Ave., Riverdale, NY 10471

NARROW GAUGE ADVENTURE
GUATEMALA - HONDURAS - EL SALVADOR
FEBRUARY 7-21, 1998

Central America is a narrow gauge railfan's dream come true. We will run charter steam, diesel, and railcars on 36" & 42" gauge over 9 rugged mountain lines using American made equipment.

- 5 WORKSHOP VISITS
- CAB AND ROOF RIDING
- PLENTY OF PHOTO RUN-BYS
- RARE FREIGHT ONLY TRACKAGE
- 600 MILES ALL BY CHARTER TRAIN
- 3.7% GRADES IN THE SIERRA MADRE

Call or write for our 24-page all-color brochure and Central American flyer

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS
P.O. Box 1997 • Portola, CA 96122
(800) 359-4870 • (916) 836-1745
FAX (916) 836-1748

NEW BOOKS FROM TLC

Louisville and Nashville Diesel Locomotives

by Ron Flanary, Charles B. Castner, and Lee Gordon

160 Pages, Hardbound • Fully illustrated with B&W, color photos and maps

This book contains the complete story of L&N's diesels from the first switcher in 1939, down to modern times. The text is supplemented with a detailed roster with dispositions, diagrams, many official L&N photographs, as well as those from numerous other outstanding photographers. Great background information about the L&N is given, as well as its motive power policies and assignments in the early steam-diesel transition years up to the late 1970's. Also included is a historical sketch on each builder and each model of locomotives throughout the period. This book is ideal for both diesel fans and L&N enthusiasts. Due Fall 1997.

Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Special Price of $21.95 + $4 S/H

before December 31, 1997

Other Recent Titles In Stock!

NEW!-Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service Vol 2
Hardbound, 160 Pages Over 200 B/W and Color Ill.
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Baltimore & Ohio Passenger Service Vol 1
Hardbound, 120 Pages Over 200 B/W and Color Ill.
Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives
Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 200 illustrations, Maps and Diagrams in B&W and color. • ***Only $24.95 + $4 S/H***

New York Central and The Trains of the Future
112 Pages, Hardbound • B&W and color
Only $25.95 + $4 S/H

New York Central Lightweight Passenger Cars, Trains and Travel
160 Pages, Hardbound • 200 B&W and Color Illustrations
Only $28.95 + $4 S/H

Classic Diesels of the South
Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 200 B/W and Color Ill.
Only $24.95 + $4 S/H

Nickel Plate Road Passenger Service- The Postwar Years
Hardbound, 128 Pages Over 250 B/W and Color Illustrations
Only $26.95 + $4 S/H

Send For Complete List of Other Fine Railroad Books and reproduction Railroad Mechanical Diagram BooksAvailable From TLC.

ORDER FROM: TLC PUBLISHING • DEPARTMENT RF

1387 WINDING CREEK LANE • LYNCHBURG, VIRGINIA 24503-3776

Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax Foreign Orders add $4.00 per book extra

Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

WIG WAGS TODAY IN SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Come with us as we look at over 16 different wig wags that still signal at road crossings the way they have done for over 50 years. Many of these survivors still see an average of ten trains a day. These wig wags will be easy to locate with individual map locations for taking pictures, shooting video or just railfaning. With the merger of SP into UP and Santa Fe with Burlington Northern the wig wag will soon disappear from main line action forever. This video should be a must for all serious video libraries. #142 Running time: 90 minutes.

Special Introductory Offer: $19.95
Offer expires 1/31/97 plus $4 s&h USA ($5 s&h Canada) Reg. $24.95

Send check or M/O to:

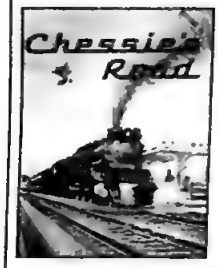
DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Suite #210, 103 N. Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.
TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-888-987-0074 FAX 619-485-0301

Everybody Loves Chessie!

Many items have special sale prices.

The Chesapeake & Ohio Historical Society has a complete line of Chessie and C&O related merchandise.



Chessie's Road Available Once Again!

Out of print for several years, the only complete history of the C&O from 1836 to 1993. 325 pages with over 300 photos, maps and illustrations. The corporate history amplified by chapters on locomotives, rolling stock and the principal predecessors of the C&O: Hocking Valley and Pere Marquette Railways. Accalimed by reviewers as superb history.

Special Price Only
$31.95 plus $4.00 S/H

The 1998 Chessie Calendar will feature Chessie and the Children; 11 great scenes 1936-1958 showing Chessie and her favorite young people.

This is one of the most nostalgic calendars yet!

Only $8.95 plus $3.00 S/H

Chessie
The Railroad Kitten

Chessie, The Railroad Kitten

64 Pages Softbound over 80 color and b/w illustrations

The most popular railroad book of the past 10 years! Universally appealing story of C&O's cuddly symbol from 1934 to present. Chessie and her family are depicted with numerous illustrations on calendars and ads over the years. Enthralling text about Chessie as the symbol of this great railroad and one of America's most successful corporate symbols.

Only $11.95 plus $3.00 S/H

New Video Tape: Chessie, Her Story

12 minute color VHS tape, originally produced by Chessie System. Professional actors depict the story of artist Gruenwald creating the original Chessie etching in early 20th Century Vienna. First time offered!

Only $16.95 plus $4.00 S/H

Many other Chessie items in our free catalogue, include prints, porcelain figurines, dining car china, glassware, coffee mugs, metal signs and more.

Get a complete catalogue by calling 1-800-453-COHS or by faxing/writing the address below.

C&O Historical Society, Inc. Department RF
P.O. Box 79 • Clifton Forge, Virginia 24422
Visa or Mastercard Orders Only Call 1-800-453-COHS (9am-5pm, Mon-Fri)
or Fax Credit Card Orders Anytime to (540) 863-9159
Virginia Residents Add 4.5% State Sales Tax • Foreign Orders Postage Extra
Maximum Shipping and Handling For Single Order is $7.00

place safe from the hazards of fire — to say nothing of dust, cat hair or spilled beer. Surprisingly, very little is written in the amateur or professional photographic press about this important subject. Even professional photo business texts consulted by this writer contained only mere sentences, not chapters, on this topic. Obviously, the importance of the photograph as a unique document of a moment frozen in time is lost on many non-historian photographers.

The reflex answer of everyone used to be a safe-deposit box, but this is expensive and inconvenient. Imagine having to go to the bank during bank hours to retrieve that Cover One Contest entry slide or that great slide to wrap up that show you're putting together for the club.

The best way to protect your collection is with a locking fireproof box, commonly known as a fire safe. Fire safes are generally made of concrete or heavy steel construction; their sole purpose is to protect the contents from the ravages of fire. A secondary consideration is the protection of the contents from prying eyes and thieving fingers. Fire safes have (fortunately) come a long way from the giant boxes of steel whose primary social role in American life was as objects to be dropped on cartoon and movie characters from great heights. Fire safes are now available in a wide range of shapes and sizes to fill all sorts of duties — including holding your collection.

Running down to your nearest office-supply store with your collection and buying a safe that it fits into, however, is not recommended. To explain why, we have to understand how

★ A NEW VIDEO RELEASE ★

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN

Freight, Passenger & Circus Trains

Wisconsin & Southern operates mainly on ex- Milwaukee Road trackage in scenic southern Wisconsin. The action includes yard, local, mainline freights & a cabride. WSOR's exquisite E9's are seen on a tourist passenger train out of Madison and also powering the famous circus train out of Baraboo, Wisconsin. Plus connecting RR's: BN, SOO/CP, WC, C&NW, Metra and a Whitcomb center cab at the coal facility in Prairie Du Chien. 90 Minute Video with Narration.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Only $34.95 Reg. $38.95
Exp. 12/31/97

PLUS SHIPPING & HANDLING: USA $4 / Canada $5
WI RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

PLETS EXPRESS
(715) 833-8899

PO BOX 217 • ALTOONA, WI 54720

Videos and Books at Great Prices!

from McMillan Publications

Serving You Since

Stocking titles from 50 of North America's Best Producers and Publishers

Fast Service

Books

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
- 1995 SP Motive Power Annual ... $34.95
- Fort Worth & Denver Color Pictorial ... $35.95
- Great Northern Pictorials - Vols 1 to 4, each .. $35.95
- Gulf Mobile and Ohio Color Pictorial ... $35.95
- Northern Pacific Color Pictorials - Vols 1 & 2, ea $35.95
- SP's Colorful Shasta Route ... $35.95

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
- High Green to Marceline (Santa Fe) ... $49.50
- Wheat Lines and Super Freights (Santa Fe) .. $64.95
- *Special:* **both High Green & Wheat Lines** $100.00

OMNI PUBLICATIONS
- Coast Line Depots - Valley Division (Santa Fe) .. $39.50

MORNING SUN BOOKS
- Boston & Maine In Color ... $35.50
- C&NW In Color - Vol 1 ... $35.50
- CB&Q In Color - Vol 2 ... $35.50
- Chicago Great Western ... $35.50
- Erie Lackawanna in Color - Vol 4 ... $35.50
- Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives ... $35.50
- Nickel Plate Color Photography - Vol 3 ... $35.50
- Norfolk & Western - Vol 1: 1945-1964 ... $35.50
- Soo Line In Color ... $35.50
- Under Milwaukee Wires ... $35.50

STEAM POWERED VIDEO RAILROAD ATLASES
- Appalachia and Piedmont ... (new!) ... $17.95
- Arizona and New Mexico ... $16.95
- California and Nevada ... (updated) $17.95
- Colorado and Utah ... $16.95
- Great Lakes East ... $16.95
- Great Lakes West ... $16.95
- North East U.S.A. ... $16.95

WITHERS PUBLISHING
- Diesels of the Chicago & North Western ... $43.50
- GE's Dash 8 - C Series ... $22.95
- EMD's SD60 Series ... $22.50
- Union Pacific Switchers and Slugs ... $18.50

Railfan Timetables

ALTAMONT PRESS
- California Region #8 (CA) ... $13.00
- Intermountain Region #2 (WY, MT & S. ID) .. $11.00
- Pacific NW Region #4 (WA, OR & N. ID). $12.00
- Rocky Mountain Region #4 (CO, UT & NV) .. $12.00
- Southwest Region #3 (NM, AZ and W. TX) ... $12.00

Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
- A Last Look at the Cotton Belt ... $29.95
- BNSF Around Curtis Hill, OK ... $29.95
- BNSF South of La Crosse, WI ... $25.95
- The Show Along US 30 (two tapes) (UP) ... $45.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS
- C&NW's "Cowboy Lines" ... $23.95
- C&NW From the Cab ... $17.95
- Wyoming Coal Trains ... $23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS
- Southern Pacific By the Bay ... $23.95
- Southern Pacific - The Missing Years ... $19.95
- Southern Pacific Sunset Salute ... $23.95
- Tennessee Pass ... $23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS (GTVP)
- CP Shuswap Sub (Revelstoke to Kamloops) .. $25.95
- CN-CP Thompson and Fraser Canyons ... $25.95
- UP-BNSF Columbia River Gorge ... $25.95
- BNSF Minot, ND to Belton, MT ... $25.95
- UP LaGrande, OR to Nampa, ID ... $25.95

GOODHEART PRODUCTIONS
- No. 261 - New River Adventures ... $23.95
- No. 261 - Winter Spectacular ... $23.95
- 1522 Mountain of the Ozarks ... $23.95
- 4960 - Steam Star of the Grand Canyon Railway $23.75
- Great Steam Safari South Africa Revisited ... $23.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
- Chicago Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea $59.95
- Conrail - The West Slope ... $31.50
- Conrail - Middle Division ... $31.50
- Conrail - Pittsburgh to Crestline ... $31.50
- CSX - Vols 1 to 6, each ... $31.00
- CSX - Vol 7 ... $23.50
- Erie Lackawanna (2 tape set) ... $56.95
- Florida East Coast ... $35.50
- Illinois Central (2 tape set) ... $59.95
- NYC Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), each . $54.95

New Books

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM
- Rio Grande Secret Places ... $30.50

DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES
- 1998 Edition Locomotive Rosters *(due Nov)* ... $19.50

FOUR WAYS WEST PUBLICATIONS
- 1996 BNSF Annual ... $34.50
- PA - Alco's Glamour Girl *(due Oct)* ... $35.95
- Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial *(due Dec)* ... $37.50

KALMBACH PUBLISHING COMPANY
- Confessions of a Train-Watcher ... $32.95
- Domeliners *(due Dec)* ... $39.50

MORNING SUN BOOKS
- New York Central Trackside .. *(due Nov)* $37.50
- Pacific Electric in Color - Vol 1 *(due Nov)*. ... $37.50
- Pennsy Steam Years - Vol 2 ... $35.50
- The Milwaukee Road In Color - Vol 3 *(due Nov)* $37.50

PENTREX
- Walt Disney's Railroad Story ... $49.50

WHITE RIVER PRODUCTIONS
- Route of the Rockets (Rock Island) ... $40.50

WITHERS PUBLISHING
- Diesels of the Southern Rwy 1939-1982 ... $43.50
- Train Master ... $22.95

New Videos

BIG E PRODUCTIONS
- BC Rail's North End ... $25.95
- CP Around Kicking Horse Pass ... $29.95
- Montana Rail Link in the Rockies ... $29.95
- Wisconsin Central 1997 ... $31.95

C VISION PRODUCTIONS
- BNSF Crossing the Cornbelt (Marshall Sub) .. $23.95
- Cornhusker Mainline (UP's Council Bluffs Sub) $23.95

CHARLES SMILEY PRESENTS
- Southern Pacific Scrapbook ... $23.95

CLEAR BLOCK PRODUCTIONS
- Kansas City Southern - Vols 1 & 2 ... call
- Vignettes of the Lehigh Valley, Vols 1 & 2 ... call

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
- Passenger Trains of the 60's - Vols 1 and 2, ea $13.95
- Passenger Trains of the 60's - Vol 3 ... $16.95
- *Special:* **all 3 Psgr Trains of the 60's** ... $42.50
- The Best of Passenger Trains - East ... $23.50

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- American By Rail - Route of the Southwest Chief $19.95
- Tennessee Pass & The Royal Gorge Route $23.95

G. TRAIN VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- BNSF - Cleburne to Houston *(due Nov)* ... $31.95
- UP Mainline - Poplar Bluff to Texarkana *(Nov)* .. $31.95

HERRON RAIL VIDEOS
- Prairie Rails ... call
- Rails West ... call
- Steam and Diesel on the Nickel Plate - Vol 1 ... call

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
- British Columbia Railway ... $28.50
- The Pokey (Norfolk Southern) ... $28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Yesterday's Santa Fe (1960s/1970s) ... $22.95

MARK 1 VIDEO
- Memories of the Lehigh Valley - Vols 1, 2, 3 & 4 call
- Summer Steam Spectacular - Vols 1 and 2 ... call

PENTREX
- Burlington Northern's Funnel ... $16.95
- Classic Chicago Railroading ... $15.50
- East Broad Top ... $23.50
- Steam Over Tennessee Pass ... $22.50
- Tracks Ahead, Vols 1 to 4, each ... $18.50
- Union Pacific's Marysville Sub, Vols 1 & 2, ea .. $22.50
- *Special:* **both Marysville Sub tapes** ... $43.50

PLETS EXPRESS
- Wisconsin & Southern ... $31.95

TRAINS MAGAZINE
- On Location - Sand Patch ... $22.95

SPINNAKER PRESENTATIONS
- Railroading Hot Spots: Northern California ... $16.95
- Railroading Hot Spots: Southern California ... $16.95
- Santa Fe Warbonnets Through raton Pass ... $16.95
- Tennessee Pass - Vols 1 and 2, each ... $16.95
- The Return of Stampede Pass (BNSF) ... $16.95

SUNDAY RIVER PRODUCTIONS
- Otto Perry's Rio Grande Articulateds - Vols 1 & 2 call

VALHALLA VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- UP Steam Across the Rockies (Tenn Pass trip) . $18.95

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS (continued)
- Nickel Plate and AC&Y ... $23.95
- Norfolk Southern - Atlanta to Chattanooga ... $31.00
- Penn Central (2 tape set) ... $39.50
- Rio Grande Odyssey (2 tape set) ... $56.95
- Rock Island Railroad ... $31.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea $49.95
- Santa Fe Odyssey - Vol 3 (2 tape set) ... $40.50
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vols 1 & 2, each . $31.00
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 3 ... $14.50
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 4 (OSL) ... $23.50
- Union Pacific Super Railroad - Vol 5 ... $15.50
- Union Pac. Odyssey-Vols 1 & 2 (2 tape sets), ea $49.95

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- America By Rail - The Heartland ... $19.95
- America By Rail - The West Coast ... $19.95
- America By Rail - Winter Wonderland ... $19.95
- Cab Ride over Kicking Horse Pass (CP) ... $23.95
- Canadian National's Yellowhead Pass ... $23.95
- Canadian Pacific's Kicking Horse Pass ... $23.95
- Chicago & North Western Mainline West (2 tapes) $45.95

HIGHBALL PRODUCTIONS
- Conrail's Chicago Line-Vol 3: Buffalo to Berea .. $27.50
- East Broad Top Fall Spectacular 1996 ... $23.50
- Highball Along the Columbia (2 tape set) ... $39.50
- Highball Over Rich Mountain (KCS) ... $19.50
- Highball Over Tehachapi ... $19.95
- KCS and Kudzu (KCS east/west line) ... $23.50
- New England Central ... $23.95
- Sherman Hill (UP) ... $27.50
- Stacks & Semaphores (SP in New Mexico) ... $23.50
- Union Pacific's Salt Lake Route ... $27.50
- Winter on Tennessee Pass .. (SP/UP) ... $28.50
- Winter on Kicking Horse Pass (CP Rail) ... $23.50
- Winter on Montana Rail Link ... $27.50
- Wisconsin Central ... $28.50

ICON VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Donner Pass - Granite Series Vol 1 ... $12.95
- Farewell Southern Pacific (Scenes from CA) ... $17.95
- Feather River Canyon - Granite Series Vol 2 ... $12.95
- Shasta Route - Granite Series Vol 3 ... $12.95
- Southern Pacific's Coast Line ... $17.95
- Western Pacific Feather River Canyon ... $22.95

JMJ PRODUCTIONS
- Vintage Rails - Vols 1 to 7, each ... $31.95

MIDWEST VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
- Conrail - Vol 1 Chicago to Elkhart) ... $25.95
- Motive Power on the Belt Rwy of Chicago $25.95
- Norfolk Southern - Vol 1 Chicago to Ft. Wayne) $25.95
- River Crossings ... $19.00
- Tower Junctions (Chicago area) ... $19.00
- UP/C&NW Geneva Sub - Vols 1 and 2, each .. $23.95
- Wisconsin Central Limited 1996 ... $23.95

PLETS EXPRESS
- BN's Mississippi River Route ... $38.95
- C&NW in Northwest Wisconsin ... $38.95
- Chicago Central - The Last Days ... $31.95
- Dakota, Minnesota & Eastern ... $31.95
- Duluth, Winnipeg & Pacific ... $31.95

RAIL INNOVATIONS
- Algoma Central Railway ... $23.95
- Algoma Central Railway Tour Trains ... $15.95
- Branchlines in Transition (Ontario) ... $17.95
- CP Rail's Big Alcos ... $18.95
- Tracks of the Black Bear (Algoma Central) $23.95

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
- BNSF Stevens Pass ... $23.95

REVELATION AUDIO-VISUALS
- Erie Lackawanna Legacy (2 tape set) ... $36.95
- Mexican Trilogy:
  - Hundred Year Dream - The Chihuahua Pacific $23.95
  - Seaside Alco-Southern Pacific of Mexico ... $23.95
  - Desert FT-Sonora Baja California Railway ... $23.95
  - *Special:* **all three Mexican tapes** ... $59.00

TRAINS MAGAZINE
- On Location - Amtrak's Northeast Corridor ... $22.95
- On Location - Appalachian Conquest ... $22.95
- On Location - BN's Chicago Racetrack ... $22.95
- On Location - Cajon Pass ... $22.95
- On Location - Cascade Crossing ... $22.95
- On Location - Conrail's Chicago Gateway ... $22.95
- On Location - Heart of the Wisconsin Central ... $22.95
- On Location - Horseshoe Curve ... $22.95
- On Location - Rails Around the Bay Area ... $22.95
- On Location - Tehachapi ... $22.95
- Today's EMD Diesels ... $15.50

Postage & Handling

United States: $4.00 per order (no charge for orders over $100.00)
Canadian and International: $5.00 for first item; $2.00 for each additional

500 Video and Book Titles In Stock. Write or call (303) 456-4564 for Free List!

Colorado Residents add 7.50% Sales Tax

U.S. and Canadian Credit Card Holders Order Toll Free
1-800-344-1106

- MasterCard
- Visa
- Discover
- American Express

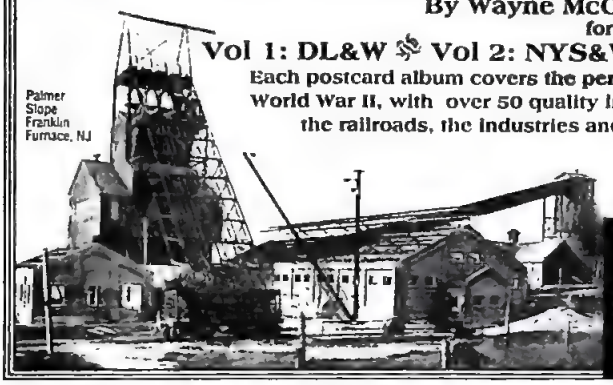
Office hours: Mon-Sat 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.; Sun 1 p.m. to 6 p.m. MOUNTAIN TIME

Order Now

McMILLAN PUBLICATIONS, INC.
9968 West 70th Place
Arvada, Colorado 80004-1622

24-Hour Fax: (303) 456-2049
Information: (303) 456-4564
Email: FP45@AOL.com

A Penny A View...
an album of postcard views: **Railroads of Sussex County, NJ**
By Wayne McCabe and Kate Gordon
forward by Harold H. Carstens
Vol 1: DL&W & Vol 2: NYS&W, L&HR and L&NE
Each postcard album covers the period from 1905 to the end of World War II, with over 50 quality images and commentary on the railroads, the industries and communities they served.
$14.95 each
plus 2.50 s&h each
check or money order to:



Historic Preservation Alternatives, Inc.
PO Box 824,
Newton, NJ 07860

NEW VIDEOS FROM HERRON RAIL!

PRAIRIE RAILS
America's Granger Railroads
by Bill Warrick and Jim Neubauer

Hosted By Bill Warrick
With commentary by George Hilton, George Krambles, Phil Welber
Historical Highlights of the Granger Railroads with lots of rare film footage!
56 minutes Mostly Color
Item War-003
just $39.95!

RAILS WEST

DONALD J. KROFTA'S
DIGITALLY TRANSFERRED 16mm film
UP, SP, WP, ATSF, GN, NP, BN, DRGW, KCS, RI, SLSF, MKT, AMTRAK
Vintage Action film from 1967 - 1971!
Narrated Color Stereo
59 minutes Item 035
only $39.95

Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1 for each add'l tape
FL add 7% sales tax; PA add 6% sales tax.
Phone orders (Visa, MC): 1 (800) 783-3886
Mail checks or Money Orders to
Herron Rail Video
2016 N. Village Ave., Tampa, FL 33612
WEB ADDRESS: http//www.rrhistorical.com/hrv

fire safes work. The primary role of a fire safe is to protect documents from perishing in a fire. For almost everybody, those documents are in the form of paper — deeds, titles, wills, ledgers, etc. Paper typically ignites at temperatures around 450 degrees Fahrenheit and chars or becomes brittle at temperatures between 300 and 450 degrees. In nearly any case, the primary need is to let the documents remain solid and legible enough that they can be replaced or read after the fire. To that end, most fire safes are built to keep the interior temperature to 350 degrees or lower after exposure to the temperatures generated by a typical building fire. (Safes are actually rated by the interior temperature after a time exposed to 1600-degree temperatures; the typical household fire box is rated for 350 degrees at one half hour.)

Here's a fun experiment: take a couple slides/prints/negatives that you don't care about and pop them in the oven at 350 degrees for 30 minutes. Or even better, try a whole polyethylene slide page loaded with culled slides. Kids, don't try this at home. On second thought, don't even try this at all unless you live alone, have a fire extinguisher handy and love the smell of smoldering film.

I'll save you the trouble. Color negatives and slides will show some signs of color shift, similar to badly aged slides or film. Prints will curl, blister, crack, peel, discolor, fade or otherwise be rendered useless. Transparency film may shrink and pull away from cardboard mounts. You don't even want to know about plastic mounts and slide pages — let your imagination run wild.

Does this mean that all those wonderful fire safes at the office supply store are useless? Not at all. Your approach, however, must now be one of two: either accept the limitations of the average safe, work within them and take the chances or purchase an above-average safe.

A pragmatic approach may be in order for most of you. I estimate that the typical reader of this column will have selected anywhere from several dozen to several hundred slides or photos to venerate in this fashion. Your actual odds of being burned out of house and home are still remote, unless you have resident fire hazards or pyromaniacs. Even if fire does strike, it is unlikely that the safe will actually be subjected to the full force of a hot fire, unless you live many miles from the nearest fire department. Therefore, the best approach could be the budget approach: buy an inexpensive fire safe, put your photos in it and place the safe in a prudent location in the house.

The most widely available brand name in the fire safe market is the Sentry line of safes. Sentry has become virtually synonymous with household fire safes; indeed, in many areas they are about the only brand handily available. This writer is in no way endorsing the Sentry product line but is acknowledging their overwhelming availability and market share by using their products as examples of safes on the market.

The smallest Sentry safe likely to be of use to the typical CAMERA BAG reader is the Sentry Model 1150. This safe, like most of Sentry's small box line, has a key lock and a gray, plastic-coated interior and exterior. The heavy lid seats itself over the body; in case of exposure to fire, the exterior plastic melts and seals the interior from the flames. The safe is rated by Underwriters Laboratories at 350 degrees-½ hour. My

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

P.O. Box 300, Laurys Station, PA 18059
(610) 261-0133 Fax (610) 262-7962

Specializing in Books and Videos on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

VIDEOS

All Aboard Amtrak, *Schaeffer* $39.95
American Shortline Guide, *Lewis* $19.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & RR, *Dixon* $12.95
ACL: Diesel Years, *Calloway* $39.95
Baldwin Locomotive Works, *Brown* $28.95
B&O Color Guide $38.95
B&O *Salamon, Orozzi, Ori*
Vol 1: New York to Cumberland $35.49
Vol 2: Cumberland to Chicago $35.49
B&O East End: Neck of Bottle,*Hollis, Roberts* . $39.95
B&O Power, *Staufer* $39.95
B&O Sand Patch, *Roberts* $39.95
B&M in Color, *Plant* $37.95
Boston Depots & Terminals, *Barrett* $43.95
British Columbia Rails, *Garden* $63.95
BN/SF 1994 or 1995 Annual,*DelGrosso* $35.95
By the EL, *Stelter* $31.49
Burlington Color V1, *Holck* $39.95
C Liners, *Sweetland* $18.49
Carolina & Northwestern, *Bumgarner* $39.95
Central Vermont V7, *Jones* $31.95
Chicago L, *Moffat* $43.95
CB&Q Color Guide, *Spoor* $37.95
CB&Q in Color (Vol 1 or 2), *Spoor* $38.95
CGW in Color $38.95
Conrail Commodities, *Taylor* $39.95
Conrail Motive Power Review(1986-91), *Withers* $38.49
Conrail SD-40, *Bernet* $15.95
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide $15.95
D&H Color Guide $37.95
D&H in Color (Vol 2), *Plant* $38.95
Diesel Locomotive: 1st 50 Years, *Drury* $22.49
Diesels of C&NW, *Withers* $47.95
Dinner is Served, *Loveland* $31.95

Pennsy Steam V2
All color pictorial of PRR steam action $37.95

B&O Passenger Service V2: Capitol Limited Route
Illustrated story of NYC-Chicago service on B&O $21.59

WM Diesel Locomotives by P Stakem
Illustrated look at diesels on WM $19.95

BN/SF 1996 Motive Power Annual by Bill Shippen
Illustrated look at BN/SF motive power fleet $35.95

Dixie Line: NC&StL, *Castner* $21.75
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor,*Mellander* $38.25
EMD SD-60s $23.95
Erie in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
EL Color Guide $37.95
Erie Lackawanna: Death of RR, *Grant* $42.49
Erie-Lackawanna in Color:
Vol 1: The West End, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 2: New York State, *DeYoung* $35.95
Vol 3: the East End, *DeYoung* $38.95
Vol 4: Early Years, DeYoung $38.95
Fairbanks Morse in Color, *Boyd* $38.95
Feather River Canyon, *Schmollinger* $39.95
Ft.Worth & Denver Color Pictorial, *Goen* $39.95
Frisco in Color $38.95
GN Color Guide, *Hickcox* $37.95
GN Color Pictorial (Vol 1 or 2), *Shine* $39.95
GN Equipment Pict (Vol 1) Box/Stock Cars . . $39.95
GN Pictorial (Vol 3 or 4), *Strauss* $39.95
GM&O Color Pictorial, *Wallin* $39.95
Heart of PRR, *McGonigle* $15.25
IC in Color $38.95
Impossible Challenge, *Harwood* $51.95
JC/LV Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Jersey Central in Color, *Brennan* $35.95
Jersey Central in Color V2, *Brennan* $38.95
Jersey Central Story, *Carleton* $30.49
Lackawanna in Color, *Sweetland* $35.95
Lake Shore & Michigan Southern,
McLellan, Warrick $31.95
Last Steam Railroad in America, *Link* $39.95
L&NE: Color Retrospect, *Lilly* $37.95
LV in Color (V1 or V2), *Yanosey* $35.95
LV in New York State, Upstate Odyssey, *Dann* . $23.95
Lehigh Valley RR, *Archer* $35.95
Lehigh Valley: NY Div, *Bednar* $41.95
L&N: Old Reliable, *Castner* $23.95
Manhattan Gateway, *Middleton* $35.95
Memoirs of Steelworker, *Kuchta* $10.40
Milwaukee in Color (V1): East $38.95
Milwaukee in Color (V2): Milwaukee $38.95
Milwaukee Under Wire in Color, *Marvel* $38.95
Minneapolis and St.Louis in Color $38.95
Montour Railroad, Schaeffer $23.95
(hardbound) $39.95
MoPac Diesels, *EuDaly* $47.95
New Haven RR: Final Decades, *Hartley* $39.95
New Haven Color Guide $37.95
New Haven Power, *Staufer* $43.95
NYC Color Guide $37.95
NYC Color Photography Nowak (V 1) $35.95
(Vol 2 or 3),*Nowak* $38.95
NYC Great Steel Fleet, *Dougherty* $18.49

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat November 15	10 - 4
Sat December 6	10 - 4
Sat December 20	10 - 4
Sat December 27	10 - 4
Sat January 24	10 - 4

or by appointment

Complete selection of in-print books and videos. Extensive selection of out-of-print books, timetables, reports, et.

Directions: 1\2 mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant at 1321 Rising Sun Road in Laurys Station. Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

NYC Later Power, *Staufer* $55.95
NYC Lightweight Cars, *Doughtery* $23.49
NYC Steam (Vol 1) $38.95
New York City 3rd Ave Railroad $22.49
New York City Historic Transit Maps $23.95
NYO&W Diesels, *Mohowski* $23.95
NYO&W and Dairy Industry, *Mohowski* $49.95
NYO&W in Color, *Lubliner* $38.95
NKP Color (V1, V2 or V3) $38.95
NKP Official Photography, *Corns* $20.95
NKP Story, *Rehor* $59.95
N&W V1 in Color, *Nichols* $38.95
Northern Pacific (V1 or 2) Color, *Shine* $39.95
Northwest's Own Railway V2, *Grande* $64.95
Northwestern: C&NW, *Grant* $39.95
Passing Trains, *McDonnell* $39.95
Pennsylvania Trolleys V1, *Volkmer* $38.95
Pennsy Power 3, *Staufer* $59.95
PRR Color Guide V1 . . . . . $35.95
PRR Color Guide V2 . . . . . $38.95
PRR Diesel Review, *Carleton* $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 2,3, or 4), *Yanosey* . . $35.95
Pennsy Diesel Years (V 5, or 6), *Yanosey* . . . $38.95
PRR Electric Years, *Volkmer* $35.95
Pennsy Steam: 2nd Look, *Carleton* $30.49
Pennsy Steam Years (Vol 1), *Sweetland* $35.95
PRR: Hudson to Horseshoe,*Volkmer* $38.95

The Lionel Inspiration by Bill Brennan
Comparison of Lionel trains to the prototype $37.95

Nickel Plate Passenger Service: Post War Years by Kevin Holland
Illustrated look at Nickel Plate passenger service $21.59

Pullman Paint & Lettering Guide by Arthur Dubin
The guide to Pullman car lettering and painting. $19.95

Milwaukee in Color (Vol 3): WI/MI by Bill Stauss
All color pictorial of Milw in Wisconsin and Mich $37.95

PRR: Elmira Branch, *Calorvso* $23.95

PRR Triumph 1, *Roberts* $51.95
PRSL in Color $38.95
Phoenix Bridge, *Winpenny* $15.95
President Travels By Train, *Withers* $31.95
Railroad Atlas:
Vol 1: Northeast USA $18.40
Vol 2: California/Nevada $18.40
Vol 3: Colorado/Utah $18.40
Vol 4: Arizona/New Mexico $18.40
Vol 5: Illinois/Wisconsin/Mich Peninsula $18.40
Vol 6: Indiana, Ohio, Michigan $18.40
Reading Color Guide, *Bossler* $37.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 1) First Gen, *Woodland* . $43.95
Reading Diesels (Vol 2) Second Gen, *Woodland* $47.95
Reading Railroad: History of Coal Age Empire,*Holton*
Vol 1: 19th Century $51.95
Vol 2: 20th Century $54.95
Reading Steam in Color, *Plant* $38.95
RF&P: Capital Cities Route, *Griffin* $23.95
Rio Grande Color Guide $38.95
Rio Grande Southern Story: *McCoy, Collman, Graves*
Vol 3: Vance Jct to Ophir $55.95
Vol 4: Ophir Loop to Rico $55.95
Vol 5: Rico and Mines Above $55.95
Vol 6: Rico to Dolores $55.95
Rock Island Color Guide $38.95
Rock Island Color Pictorial (V1 or 2), *Marre* . . $39.95
Rock Island in Color (V1), *Stagner* $38.95
Rock Island in Color (V2), *Marvel* $38.95
SF: Gateway to West (V1), *Duke* $47.95

Confessions of a Train Watcher
Writings of David Morgan $31.95

Pacific Electric in Color V 1 by Copeland
All color look at PE $38.95

NYC Trains of Future by Doughty
Illustrated look at experimental NYC passenger trains of 1940s and 1950s $20.95

Railroads Ohio Valley (Vol 2) by Harvey
Illustrated look at railroads between Huntington, WV, and Cincinnati, OH $19.95

C&NW in Color
All color pictorial of C&NW $37.95

Santa Fe in Color (V 1,2,3, or 4), *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe Color Guide *Stagner* $38.95
Santa Fe CF7s, *Poole* $19.95
SAL: Heart of South, *Johnson* $27.95
SOO in Color, *Wise* $38.95
SP in the Bay Area, *Drury* $15.25
SP Coast Line, *Signor* $51.95
SP Colorful Shasta Division, *Dill* $39.95
Spokane Portland & Seattle, *Austin, Dill* $59.95
To Tacoma by Trolley, *Wing* $31.95
Trail of Blue Comet (CNJ), *Baer* $55.95
Trainmaster $23.95
Union Pacific Color Guide (V 1 or V2) $38.95
UP Official Color Photography (Vol 1) $38.95
UP Type (4-12-2) V2, *Kratville* $67.95
UP: Salt Lake Route, *Hemphill* $47.95
UP Steam V1, *Stagner* $38.95
UP Switchers & Slugs, *Strack* $19.95
Western Maryland Color Guide $38.95
Western Maryland in Color $38.95
Wisconsin Central, ... $39.95

VIDEOS

Classic Chicago Railroads (Pentrex) $15.95
Across the Heartland (SF Chillicother Div) (Pent)$22.49
Countown to Merger (SF Marceline) (Pent) . . $22.49
Both SF Videos $37.49
Conrail Hot Spots East (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail Hot Spots West (Pentrex) $29.95
Conrail West Slope (Green Forg) $31.95
Conrail: Pittsburgh-Crestline (Green Frog) . . $31.95
Conrail Middle Division (Green Frog) $31.95
CSX V5 Evansville-Chicago (Frog) $31.95
CSX V6 Pittsburgh-Willard(Frog) $31.95
CSX V7: Jacksonville-Plant City(Frog) $23.95
Eastern Kentucky Coal (Pentrex) $29.95
Florida East Coast (Green Frog) $35.95
Last of the Giants (Pentrex) $14.95
Last of the Giant (V 2 or 3) (Pentrex) $29.95
LV: Penobscot Mountain (RailTape) $27.95
Milwaukee Electrics (3 tapes) (Pentrex) $39.95
Montana Rail Link (Pentrex) $29.95
Penn Central (2 tapes) (Green Frog) $39.95
PRR Steam & Electric 1936-52 (DIW) $27.95
PRR in New Jersey (PRSL/NY&LB) (DIW) . . $27.95
PRR: Philadelphia Terminal (DIW) $27.95
SF Vintage Diesels (Pentrex) $22.95
Steam Over Tennessee Pass (Pentrex) $19.95
Tracks Ahead (V1, V2, V3 or V4) $16.95
UP Marysville Sub (2 tapes) (Pentrex) $37.75

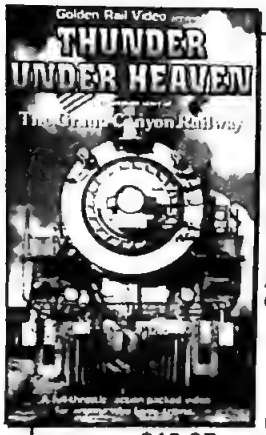
DISCOVER VISA MasterCard

Telephone Orders Accepted

Now on the web http://www.rails-n-shafts.com

E-mail: rns@rails-n-shafts.com

TO ORDER: For postage and handling, please add to the order total, $2.75 for one, $3.75 for two, and $4.75 for three or more books and/or videos. For foreign orders, please add $4.00 for the first and $2.50 for each additional book or video for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents, please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment and recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Rush delivery, please ask. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. **Your satisfaction is guaranteed.**



90 min. $19.95

Two outstanding videos

SANTA FE history lives on when we go behind the scenes on the **Grand Canyon Ry.** Scenic western vistas, Consolidations, Mikado #4960, and Alco passenger diesels make this a celebration not to be missed. Also available in the **EXPANDED EDITION, 160 min. $35.90.** Added footage includes complete 4960 cab ride, Alco diesel cab ride & tour, shop details, & more.

Steam Power Sawmill is the highly praised video detailing the equipment and operations of North America's last commercial mill still powered by steam engines. Shot from a railfan's perspective the mill is explored from log pond right down to the ancient straddle carriers that scoot around the lumber yard. Features the 100 year-old rail line that still services the mill. "Spectacular."

Phone orders & info. call toll-free

☎ 888-844-4449 ☎

Golden Rail Video

P.O. Box 10474 Glendale, CA 91209

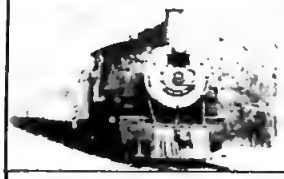
Please add $4.00 S/H first tape ($5.00 Canada) plus $1.00 each additional tape. (International air $10.00 each). CA residents add 8.25% sales tax.

112 min. $29.95

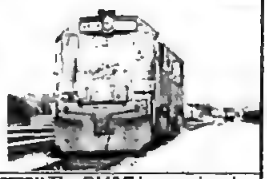
"Wonderful" - *TRAINS*

"Outstanding...don't miss it" - *The Gazette*

THE GREAT TRAIN VIDEO SALE!



All Plets Express RR Videos are on Sale for a Limited Time!



MISSABE RAILS A contemporary system wide look at famous ore hauler, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range RR, located in Northeastern Minnesota. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

DAKOTA MINNESOTA & EASTERN The DM&E is a regional RR that travels from Winona, MN to Rapid City, SD. See great action as DM&E travels the towns & wheat fields. Cabride on DM&E SD10 #555. 101 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

LTV STEEL ORE LINES See LTV mining's F9's Alcos & Baldwins working the mines and the rail line to Taconite Harbor plus great dock and ship loading. 90 Min.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

DULUTH WINNIPEG & PACIFIC In the arrowhead region in N.E. Minnesota. See DWP yard & freight action from Superior to International Falls. Some vintage RS11 Alco footage & CN & the MD&W. 100 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

TACONITE TRAINS OF MINNESOTA See 4 Northeast Minnesota Iron Ore haulers including: Burlington Northern, Cyprus Northshore Mining, Duluth Missabe & Iron Range & the LTV Steel Mining. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

C&NW IN NORTHWEST WISCONSIN A regional look at the Chicago & Northwestern. Great action: Altoona west to Hudson, east to Adams & north to Superior. 20 different diesel models & cab ride. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

ALCOS ON THE GREEN BAY & WESTERN See Wisconsin's last all Alco powered railroad as the GB&W works the scenic line from E. Winona to Green Bay, WI. Includes cab ride and connecting railroads. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

THE TRAINS OF WINTER Snow train action on twenty upper Midwest railroads. Shot in Minnesota, Upper Michigan, Wisconsin, and Ontario, Canada. Diesel power from EMD, GE, Alco & Baldwin. 90 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

NICOLET BADGER NORTHERN Located in Northeastern Wisconsin this video features the NBN winter logging trains and Baldwin RS12 #207 on the Nicolet scenic rails tourist line. Runbys and Cab ride. 60 Minutes.
Regular 35.95 ..... **SALE 27.95**

SALUTE TO THE SOO LINE A look at the Soo from Chicago & across Wisconsin along the Mississippi River to Minneapolis & St. Paul, MN to Portal, ND. 15 models of Soo Diesel power, from GP7's to SD60MS. 2 Hrs.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 40.95**

All of our tapes include a handy location map. Videos are in color with live audio & narration.

FOX RIVER VALLEY RAILROAD A regional railroad that used vintage EMD locomotives as it served the Wisconsin paper producing Fox Cities. Once part of the C&NW and now owned by the WC. 100 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

NORTHLAND BALDWINS AND THE E&LS Train action on the Escanaba & Lake Superior RR located in timber & paper regions of Upper Michigan & N. Wisconsin. Rare diesel power incl. Baldwin & EMD. 90 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

TWIN CITIES HOT SPOTS Exciting train action from 30 locations in and around Minneapolis and St. Paul, MN. Shot in 1993, it includes 15 different railroads including some steam action. 2 Hours.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 39.95**

BN MISSISSIPPI RIVER ROUTE 300 scenic miles of fast paced BN action from the Twin Cities to Savanna, Il. Yard, local, & mainline freights. Steamer #261, CN & connecting RR's, barges & riverboats. 90 Mins.
Regular 47.95 ..... **SALE 40.95**

ALCOS IN THE CORN BELT Located in Illinois & Indiana, this video features Alco train action on the Indiana Hi-Rail & the Kankakee Beaverville & Southern. See Alco models RS11, C425, C420 and a S4. 100 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

TODAY'S VINTAGE TWIN PORTS 1996 Vintage steam & diesel action from Duluth-Superior region. NSSR, D&NM 2-8-2 #14, SOO 2-8-2 #1003, SOO FP7 #2500, Fairbanks Morse & morel 120 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

THE TRAINS OF ALGOMA COUNTRY Located in scenic Ontario, Canada this video features freight and tourist trains of the Algoma Central plus the CP Rail and WC at Sault Ste. Marie. 98 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

CHICAGO CENTRAL THE LAST DAYS Shot just before & soon after reacquisition of CC&P by Illinois Central. Long lashups of CC&P Geep's. Yard, local & mainline freights across Iowa & Illinois. 90 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 34.95**

C&NW IRON ORE ROUTE A System wide look at the Michigan taconite operations on the Chicago & Northern Western RR. Mines & tac plant, ore trains, Escanaba ore port, and ship loading. 96 Minutes.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 31.95**

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN Freight, Passenger & Circus Trains. Yard, locals, mainline freights & cab ride. WSOR's E9's are featured along with other interesting diesel power. Plus connecting RR's. 90 Mins.
Regular 38.95 ..... **SALE 34.95**

Sale Expires January 15, 1998

Wisconsin Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

Shipping & Handling: USA $4 Canada $5 /$1 Each Additonal/ 3 Ship Free

PLETS EXPRESS

PO Box 217 • Altoona, WI 54720 • (715) 833-8899

own Sentry 1150 holds 32 Kodak 36-slide boxes comfortably, for an approximate capacity of 1000-1200 slides plus important papers. The approximate retail cost of this box is $35 to $40. (As with cameras, there is a wide gap between "list price" and "street price;" all prices quoted are street prices as checked in several nationwide retail chains.)

Although this option will do, there are better options available. The few photography books I saw that mentioned fire storage of slides and negatives all suggested vertical storage in polyethylene pages in hanging file folders. To that end, another Sentry product fits the bill: the Sentry Model 1170. This is an enlarged version of the smaller Sentry boxes, designed to hold hanging files. It has an interior capacity of 0.61 cubic feet; I was able to cram about 200 20-slide pages into my brother-in-law's 1170, for an estimated capacity of around 4000 paged slides. (File folders will cut into this capacity.) Retail cost for the 1170 is around $60 to $70. A recently-added model, the 1175, advertises 60% more capacity (or about 6000 paged slides) for around $85.

Another option exists in Sentry's line of file-drawer fire safes. For around $350 to $400, the Model 6000 and 6200 offer two long file drawers of fire protection. This could conceivably hold your entire photo collection, your household papers and many valuable things besides (tickets, maps, manuals, timetables, etc.). This arrangement would be ideal for a small museum, railroad club or society with a small collection of photos and/or ephemera.

Suppose, however, that you have heeded the earlier warnings on temperatures and film, and have decided that your irreplaceable collection of New York, Ontario & Western steam slides is worth really saving from a fire in your wood-heated log cabin 20 miles from the nearest town. Protection is available — but at a price.

There has been a growing demand for fire protection of magnetic media — audiotape, videotape and computer discs. Unlike text, the information on magnetic media can be rendered useless at temperatures as low as the mid-100s Fahrenheit. Therefore, additional protection is needed, and this additional protection happens to come in handy for film and photo protection as well. Sentry's Model 1710 is the smallest box to fit the bill; it is essentially the 1150 fitted with an additional interior compartment. This compartment is made from a special crystal gel, which changes structure and insulates further when exposed to high temperatures. This gel compartment gives the box an UL rating of 125 degrees at ½ hour; your film may have gone through worse in the camera in summer. This compartment reduces the capacity (it holds 16 audiotapes or 60 3½" discs) and increases the price to around $175.

A better answer may lie in the new Model 6720, a hanging-folder-sized box with a media-protection liner. Once again, the price is not cheap — around $300. But this model may just be the all-around value winner between complete protection and price. (Once again, I remind you: how much did you spend on the camera, film, gas, Amtrak tickets, etc.? Does $300 look cheap now?)

If one wishes to go whole hog, entire floor safes, wall safes and vaults are available. Sentry also offers their Model 6760, a floor safe with a magnetic media compartment

RAILROAD CHRISTMAS CARDS
12 CARDS/BOX
Specify Steam or Diesel / List $8.50
One Box $6.75 • Two $6.50EA
3+ $6.25EA

"BEST PRICES"

Fast Service – Satisfaction Guaranteed! • Compare & Save!

BOOKS • VIDEOS • WEARABLES • COLLECTABLES

"WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!"

SAVE EVEN MORE...
DON'T MISS OUR
DOUBLE DIAMOND ◆◆
SUPER SAVER SPECIALS!
[illegible]
All New Titles and Super Deals Added Every Order Now!

BOOKS

20th Century Limited, 128-103 ..... 19.25
Alabama Railroads, 250-1 ..... 34.82
American Narrow Gauge, 107-126 ..... 33.85
Amer. RR'D Frequencies, 14th Ed., 131-01079 ..... 13.95
Argent Lumber-Last of Swamprats (PFM), 120-015 29.25
AT&SF Color Guide Frt'/Pass. Equip, 106-152 ..... 35.95
ATSF Coast Line Depots, Valley Div, V2, 102-11238 95
B&O Color Gde Frt/Pass Eq 106-164. ..... 35.95
B&O Sand Patch - Clash of Titans, 132-100. ..... 39.75
B&O V1 & V2, (EA), 110 ..... 33.50
Beauty of Railroad Bridges, 107-122 ..... 33.85
Berkshire & TX Type, 120-009 ..... 30.50
BN: Coal Country Trackside Guide, 175-106 ..... 21.75
BNSF 1994 & 1995 Annuals, 121 ..... EA 33.95
Boston & Maine in Color, 106-181. ..... 34.95
British Columbia Railway, 204-101 ..... 56.95
Burlington Northern into the 90's, 121-013 ..... 34.95
Burlington Route, V1 (FWW), 121-010 ..... 34.95
By the EL, 140-110 ..... 29.50
C&NW in Color, 106-188 ..... 35.83
C&O Coal and Color, 168-114 ..... 30.95
C&O Diesel Locomotives, 168-102 ..... 26.75
C&O Dining Car Recipe Book, 168 104. ..... 16.95
C&O in the Coal Fields, 168 112 ..... 19.50
C&O Steamliners, 2nd to None, 168-101 ..... 24.95
C&SQ in Color, V2, 106-186 ..... 35.83
Cabooses of the B&O RR D (Hubler), 215-101 . .37.95
Cabooses of the Missouri Pac. RR D, 239-101 ..55.50
Chasing Trains - B. Richardson, 146-129 ..... 40.50
Chicago Great Western in Col., 106-177 ..... 34.95
Chicago, St. Paul, Minn & Omaha RR'd, 242-RR001 ..24.95
Chili Line & Santa Fe-City Diff , 148-105 ..... 35.75
Cl'ss Frt. Cars, V9 (Insul. box & reef.), 140-119 ....19.50
C-Liners-FM Line of Consol Locos, 119-116 ..... 16.75
Cirful Look at Conrail's SD40's & SD40-2's, 157-128 ..14.95
Colo. & So.-Southern Div. (FWW), 121-020 ..... 34.95
Colorado Midland Rwy, 146-134 ..... 41.25
Confessions of a Train Watcher, 131-01001 ..... 31.50
Conrail Commodities, 172-101 ..... 36.75
Contemporary Diesel Spotters Guide, 131-01068 ..15.50
CRM Annual '96-West. Rail Hist., 108-22 ..... 30.95
Diesel Locos-The First 50 Years, 131-01054 ..... 20.75
Diesels of the Chicago & NW, 119-110 ..... 43.25
Dinner is Served, 107-128 ..... 29.50
Donner Pass-Signor, 107-131 ..... 41.95
Durango-Always A RR'd Town, 148-106 ..... 35.95
EMD SD60, 119-115 ..... 24.95
Erie Lackawanna, V 1-4, 106 ..... EA 34.95
Fairbanks Morses's Train Master, 119-121 ..... 22.50
Feather River Cyn-UP, 109-B925 ..... 36.75
Ft Worth & Denver Color Pict, 121-026 ..... 34.95
GE's DASH 8-40C,CW/CM (Withers), 119-106 ..... 18.50
Ghost Trains & Depots of Georgia, 207-101 ..... 52.95
GN Freight Equip, BK1&2, 121 ..... EA 35.95
GN Color Pictorial V1-V4 (EA), 121 ..... 34.95
Great Northern Rwy 1945-70, 242-GN001 ..... 24.95
Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Color Pict., 121-027 ..... 34.95
Heart of the PA RRd, 131-01071 ..... 14.50
In Search of Steam Donkeys, 223-102NC 46.95
Insull-Chicago Interurbans-In Color, 106-167 ....35.95
L&N 'Old Reliable", 128-126 ..... 23.75
Manhattan Gateway, 131-01057 ..... 32.95
Milwaukee Road 1850-1960, 242-MR001 ..... 24.95
Mil. Rd. in Col., Under Wires, 106-171 ..... 35.25
Mil. Rd in Color V1&2, 106-157 ..... 36.25
Missouri Pacific Diesel Power, 166-101 ..... 44.50
Montana Rail Link-Main St. of S. Most, 191-110 ...26.95
Most. Maris Pass: BN Milepass/BNSF Gde,175-109 19.75
My Western Pacific, 245 ..... S/C 23.95 H/C 35.95
N&W in Color, V1, 106-179 ..... 34.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System, 107-125 ..... 13.95
Nickle Plate RD Official Photo, V1, 128-127 ..... 20.50
N&W Diesels-Last Conquest, 128-134 ..... 12.95
New Haven Power, 142-108 ..... 58.00
N.J. Transit, 103-104 ..... 23.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives, 128-123 .15.95
Northwests Own Rwy-SP&S, V2, 145-102 GRANDE..67.50
NP Color Pictorial, V1-2 (FWW), 121-000 ..... EA 34.95
NYC Diesel Locomotives, 128-118 ..... 22.95
NYC in the Hudson Valley, 131-01061 ..... 14.95
NYC Later Pwr 1910-1968, 142-109 ..... 54.95
NYC Light Weight Pass. Cars, 128-131 ..... 23.25
NYC Trains of the Future, 128-130 ..... 19.95
NY Ontario & Western Diesel Age, 111-112 ..... 21.75
Pennsy Steam Years, V2, 106-187 ..... 35.83
Pennsylvania Trolleys in Color, V1, 106-185 ..... 34.95
Piggyback & Containers, 107-104 ..... 35.00
President Travels by Train, 128-124 ..... 31.50
PTC Rails, 157-122 ..... 18.95
Pull. Std. Lib-Selected Rv'ywt. Cars, 144-131 ...36.75
Pullman St'd Library, V7-16 (EA), 144-000 ..... 38.95
Railroad Atlas, V1-V6, 169-000 ..... ◆◆EA 17.25
Railroad Radio, 232-101 ..... 18.50

NEW TITLES

NEW BOOKS

Atlas-Appalachia, V7, 169-107 ..... 18.77
B&O Passenger Service, V1&2, 128-133 ..... EA 21.95
Black Gold & Black Diamonds, 138-102 ..... 38.95
BNSF 1996 Annual, 175-111 GMP 35.95
BNSF 1996 Motive P'wr Annual-FWW, 121-029 ..... 33.95
BNSF & MKL Loco Directory 1997, 175-113 ..... 20.95
Boston & Albany, V1 & V2, 164-102 ..... EA 38.95
C&NW Rw'y Photo Archive 1973-96, 242-RR003 ..... 24.95
C&O Freight Cars, Hop/Gons, V1, 168-118 ..... ◆◆22.95
Cables Crummies & Hacks, V3, 140-121 ..... 19.95
CF7 Locos: From Cleburne/Everywhere, 247-1 ◆◆19.75
Classic Diesels of the South, 128-129 ..... 21.95
Classic Freight Cars, V10, Work Trains, 140-128 ....EA 22.95
Colorful Look at C&NW, 157-124 ..... 17.95
Diesels of So. Rwy 1939-82, 119-114 ..... 50.95
Domeliners, 131-01076 ..... ◆◆33.95
Gotham Turnstiles, 140-122 ..... 28.95
Hidden Treasures, 223-104 ..... 36.84
L&N Diesel Locos, 128-137 ..... 21.75
Lionel Inspiration, 106-110 ..... 35.83
Milwaukee Road, V3, 106-190 ..... 35.93
Milwaukee RD in It's Hometown, 131-01080 ..... 14.75
Moffatt, 191-111 ..... 33.52
MRL 10th Anniv. Rail-Fan Guide, 175-114 ..... 20.92
N&W in the Appalachians, 131-01083 ..... 14.75
NG Pictorial, Loco of D&RGW, Vol XI, 130-113 ..... 28.40
NKP Road Pass Serv.-P. War Yrs., 128-135 ..... 21.95
PA-ALCO's Glamour Girl, 121-030 ..... Pre-Pub Price 33.95
Pac/ Elec.-Big Red Cars, 1006-191 ..... 35.93
Pennsy Power-Stanzer, 142-110 ..... 43.95
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook, 131-01075 ....18.50
Railroads of the Ohio Valley 1947-60, V2, 172-104..19.75
RG-Secret Places No One Knew, 168-111 ..... 31.95
RGS Story, V6, 146-137 ..... 52.95
Route of the Rockets-RI, 166-104 ..... 39.95
Santa Fe Diesels, 1935-65 in Color, 236-103 ..... 45.95
Santa Fe Gateway/American West, V2, 107-129 ..... 44.25
Santa Fe Freight in Color, Goes, V2, 236-102 ..... 48.95
Steam Pass. Directory, 1997-8, 131-01082 ..... 11.95
Texas & Pacific Color Pictorial, 121-031 ..... 34.95
Triumph I, PRR Altoona to Pitcarn, 132-105 ..... 50.95
Walt Disney RR'D Story, 109-B925 ..... 48.95
West. MD Diesel Locomotives, 128-132 ..... 18.50
Wis. Cent. Ltd 1987-96 Photo Archive, 242-RR004 ..24.95
Yellowstone Branch of Union Pacific, 249-100 ..... 17.95

NEW VIDEOS

America by Rail, V4, 229-CV016 ..... 18.73
BC Rails North End, 246-14 ..... 25.95
Best of Passenger Trains-East, 129-S3138 ..... 23.75
BNSF South of La Cross, WI, 246-4 ..... 25.95
CC&P-The Last Days, 134-119 ..... 31.50
Cheyenne St'm Tr'n-Inc'l Cab Ride, 225-W34 .. ◆◆15.95
Classic Chicago Railroading, 100-FFS02 ..... 15.25
Conrail & UP Around St. Elmo , IL., 246-12 ..... 29.95
CP Around Kicking Horse Pass, 246-15 ..... 29.95
CSX Jacksonville to Plant City, V7, 129-S3139 ..... 23.75
East Broad Top, 100-ETOP 23.75
EMT Fall Spectacular 1996, 184-125 ..... 23.25
Grand Canyon Railway, 183-GHC307 ..... 18.95
Mid-America at Mid-Century, 211-124 ..... 23.50
MRL in the Rockies, 246--16 ..... 29.95
Ohio Central-Buckeye Rte, 211-123 ..... 19.95
On Loc. Sandpatch Thru Alleghaneys, 131-15035V ..22.50
Pass Trns of the 60's, V1-3, 129-00 (SET) ..... ◆◆39.75
Steam Driven Man, 100-CHAD 15.75
Steam Over Tennessee Pass, 100-S07P 23.75
Steam Trains Still Running, 229-WFZ001 ..... 14.51
Today's EMD Diesels, 131-15037V 14.95
UP Steam Across Rockies, 225-YY33..NEWEST ◆◆17.95
UP Super RR'D, V5, 129-S3148 ..... 14.25
Winter on Kicking Horse Pass, 184-KICK 23.75
Winter on Tennessee Pass, 184-123 ..... 27.95
Wisconsin & Southern, 134-1129 ..... 31.63
Wisconsin Central 1997, 246-13 ..... 31.95
Winter on the MRL, 184-MRLW 28.75

Red Electrics (PFM), 120-020 ..... 31.50
RGS Story, V3-V5 (EA), 146-000 ..... 53.50
Rock Island Color Pic. V1,2 (FWW), 121 (EA)....34.95
Rte of the Eagles-MP Streamline Era, 166-102 ..... 35.75
Santa Fe 1940-71, V1-V4, 106-000 ..... EA 35.95
Santa Fe in the Mountains, 131-01060 ..... 14.75
Seaboard Coast Line, 128-121 ..... 14.25
SF 1988 Motive Power Pictorial (SC), 121-003 ..19.95
SF-Gateway to the American West, V1, 107-121 44.25
Soo Line 1975-92, 242-RR002 ..... 24.95
Soo Line in Color, 106-183 ..... 34.95
Southern Pacific in Oregon (PFM), 120-017 ..... 38.95
Stbrn Rw'y Syst. Pict-Wash-Atlanta, 121-023 ....34.95
SP 1995 Motive Power Annual, 121-021 ..... 34.25
SP&S Cabooses, 175-110 ..... 23.95

"NEW" 1997-98 Edition V7 STK# 178-104
The Off cial "Locomotive Rosters & News"
Late 1997 Data with New 1998 Orders
All Motive Systems Plus Rosters
List $22.95 Ours Only $14.95

SP's 4300 4-8-2's (Revised), 195-102 ..... 44.75
SP's Coast Line , 195-101 ..... 50.50
SP's Shasta Route, 121-028 ..... 34.95
SP in the Bay Area, 131-01070 ..... 15.00
SP in the West-PT2, "I-5" Corridor, 191-109 ..... 33.95
SP Dieselization, 120-010 ..... 32.50
Spokane, Portland & Seattle, 120-023 PFM 58.95
Stampede & Steven's Passes-Galde, 175-112 ..... 20.95
Tacoma By Trolly, 120-022 ..... 29.50
Tehachapi (Schmollinger), 115-103 ..... 35.95
The "L" - Chicago Rapid Trns. Sys., 147-B-131 ..43.75
They Felled the Redwoods, 237-102 ..... 24.95

T T. California Reg. #8, 105-WCAR ..... ★★12.50
T T. Inter M'tn Reg. #2, 105-102 ..... ★★10.75
T T. Pacific NW Reg. #4, 105-104 ..... ★★11.75
T T. Rocky M'tn Reg. #4, 105-WRM4 NEW ★★11.75
T T. SW Reg. #3, 105-101 ..... ★★11.75

Thunder in the Mountains, 237-101 ..... 24.95
Union Pacific Switchers, 119-119 ..... 18.00
U-Boats - McDonnell, 115-105 ..... 38.95
UP -The Salt Lake Route, 115-117 ..... 46.95
U.S Military Railway Serv., 115-102 ..... 24.75
Wis Cent.: RR'D Success Story, 131-01069 ..... 34.95
Wrecks, Accidents & Collisions, 112-101 ..... 27.95

VIDEOS

4960 St'm Star of Grand Cy'n Rwy, 157-126 ..... 23.50
Alliance, Ohio-Conrail Hot Spot, 246-8 ..... 31.95
Along the Pocahontas District, 100-POKEY 22.25
Birth of a Viewliner, 211-105 ..... 23.50
BN's Mississippi River route, 134-117 ..... 37.95
BNSF's Stevens Pass, 229-RW0128 ..... 23.75
Burlington Nothern's Funnel, 100-FUNNEL 15.75
Cass & Mower Logging Railroads, 129-S3120 ..... 22.25
Conrail & GTW at So. Bend, IN., 246-11 ..... 45.95
Conrail Middle Division-Alt.-NR'SBG, 129-S3126 28.75
CR's Ch'go Line-Buffalo to Berea, V3, 184-121 ..27.25
CSX Trains of Bone Valley, 124-139 ..... CALL
CSX V1-V6, 129-0 ..... EA 28.75
Escanaba & Lake Superior, 134-116 ..... 31.50
Feather River Cyn E-9's, 100-FRE9 ..... 15.95
Garden Railway Dreamin', V1-5, 225 ..... EA 21.95
Grand Canyon-Weekend of Steam, 225-YY29 ..... 17.95
Geared Triple Header, 225-YY22 ..... 21.95
Hi'ball Al'g the Columbia, V1&2, 184-116 (Set) ..38.75
Highball Down the Yazoo, 184-115 ..... 22.25
Highball Over Silver Zone, 184-117 ..... 27.25
Illinois Central, V1&2 (Shrs), 100-ICSPEC 37.75
Into Allegheny Range, V4 (2 tapes), 100-AR4 ..... 28.25
Milwaukee Road, V1- 3 (EA), 100-MILW1 ..... 14.95
Milwaukee Road ..... 3 Vol Set 37.75
Mount Rainier, 100-RAINIER, ... 14.75
MS & IC at Tolono, Ill, 246-3 ..... 29.95
NS-Atlanta to Chattanooga, 129-S3124 ..... 23.75
N'tl Parks/West by Train (2 videos), 193-GN077 ..24.95
NYC Odyssey, V1-2 (EA) (2 tape set), 129-000 ..... 54.95
Penn Central-2 Tape Set, 129-S3128 ..... 34.95
On Location, All Videos 131-000 ..... EA 21.25
Railfanning S. Cal. in the 50's, 100-SOCALRR 28.75
RGS/The DRGW, 129-S3127 ..... 14.75
Rocky Mountaineer, 211-119 ..... 23.50
Salute to the SOO Line, 134-115 ..... 37.95
Stacks & Semaphores, 184-122 ..... 23.25
Steam Giants Across America, 129-S3131 ..... 26.50
Steam-Power Sawmill, 248-1 ..... 27.95
Sunrise/Sunset-UP's Gibbon's Jct., 100-MYSGJ ...15.25
The Tunnel-BN/MDL, 124-140 ..... CALL
Today's Vintage Twin Ports, 134-118 ..... 31.50
Tower 55, 100-T55 ..... 14.75
Tracks Ahead, V1-4, 100 ..... EA 17.95
Train Mountain Museum, 129-S3136 ..... 15.25
Trains of Northern N. Eng., 246-5 ..... 35.95
Trains of the Harbole, 246-7 ..... 29.95
Train Wrecks, Crashes & Disasters, 125-WD048 ..24.95
UP 844-Back on the Tracks, 225-YY28 ..... 17.95
UP's Marysville Sub, V1 & 2, 100-MYS12 ..... Set 38.50
UP Stm-844 & 3985 on the Dble, 225-YY24 ..... 17.95
UP Super RR'D-Oregon Short Line, V4, 129-S3137 22.95
UP-Super Railroad, V1-2, 129-0 ..... EA 28.25
UP-Soper Railroad, V3&5, 129-S3132 ..... EA 14.25
UP Odyssey, V1 & V2 (EA) 2 tape set, 129-0 ..... 48.95
White Pass & Yukon Route, 154-101 ..... 23.95
Wisconsin Central, 184-114 ..... 27.95
World's Fastest Trains, 193-GN055 ..... 16.95

ALLEN KELLER VIDEOS

Vol 1-27 (each), 089-001-027 ..... 30.95
All Items Are Limited to Supply on Hand!

GREENBURG BOOKS–NOW 20% OFF LIST

T-SHIRTS ★★

Full Color Silk Screened Fruit of the Loom "BEST"

ADULT S-XL/$18.95 XXL/$19.95 *KIDS* $13.00 • Kids only

- Amtrak "Genesis" Eng. 2005
- B'N Warbonnet Engines 2008
- Bn Pass 9401
- BNSF Cen Iowa 1994
- BNSF "Red Train" 2016
- BNSF Memphis 2009
- BNSF Pass Train (3 Engs) 9297
- Burlington Route #227
- C&NW "Memphis" #5601
- C&NW System #550
- C&O Kitty (Sleeping) 1203
- C&W Ry. Flyer #15EA
- Chessie System 7647
- Conrail C40-8W #6301
- CSX Chessie System 7744
- Daddy's Little Railroader #2319
- Dinky Diesel #2004
- Dinky Diesel #2005
- Ex Pullman SHAY
- FEC Flyer 1502
- Fruit of the Loom #3930
- GN Empire Builder #3931
- GN Glacier Park #3929
- GN Pacific #3928
- GN Pacific #3932
- GN Pacific #4039
- Grandpa's Little Railroader #2320
- Lionel Polar Express #1273
- Rock Island "Rocket" 652
- Samantha's Steam Eng. 2006
- Sebastian Steam Eng. 2007
- SF #2934 Yellow Belly
- SF Daisy 9 #617
- SF Flyer Ocean Breeze #304
- Soo F-Unit #500
- Soo Line Dsl & Cab #6601
- Sp Ray 2-8-2 #4501
- SP Daisy 9 #3106
- SP Daylight #4449
- Steam'n Ghost Engine 1006
- "Train" 1002
- "Trainboard" 123
- Trich Trolley #2013
- Troy Trolley #2012
- Union Pacific Unit 951
- UP "Big Boy" 4017
- Wabash Dsl F-Unit 671
- Wisconsin Central #6656
- Wide Warbonnet 2011
- W. MD Eng 4 SHAY

All Tees listed above are 20% off list prices!

Kids–List $10.00 *SALE PRICE $ 8.00★★*
Adult S-XL–List $12.00 *SALE PRICE $ 9.50★★*
Adult XXL–List $13.00 *SALE PRICE $10.25★★*
Adult XXXL–List $14.00 *SALE PRICE $11.00★★*

ALLOW 3-4 WEEKS DELIVERY ON TEES

Send $1.50 with SASE for wearables catalog showing designs available. Refundable–free with order!

NEW

TRIUMPH I

ALTOONA TO PITCAIRN PRR HISTORY
From 1846-1996 • 488 Pages • 688 Maps
Illustrations & Photographs
List $65.00–*OURS $50.95* ◆◆ Stock# 132-105

NEW

1998 TRAIN CALENDARS

WE ALWAYS RUN OUT! • ORDER NOW!

131-65100 Trains
131-65102 Golden Years of Railroading
131-65096 Model Railroading
131-65099 Class 1's, Trains
159-4334 Colorado Narrow Gauge
159-461X Howard Fogg's Trains
159-5179 Pennsylvania Railroad - $10.50 EA.
159-525X Images of Railroading-Ted Rose
159-5330 Santa Fe Railroad - $10.50 EA.
159-5411 Southern Pacific - $10.50 EA.
159-5829 Those Magnificent Trains-DIT
159-4040 American Street Cars
159-5234 Red Cars/Yellow Cars

List $14.95: *Our Price 9.95, 2/8.95EA, 3+/8.50 EA*

◆◆

FREE with $100.00 ORDER

1998 Calendar–Your Choice

From those listed above. You must request your free calendar by name and stock# when you place your order.

S/H $1.00 EA on Free Calendar

CHRISTMAS GIFT FOR YOUR SWEETHEART

CHESSIE KITTY AFGHAN • 4' X 6' • SOFT & COZY

Chessie & Kitties sleeping in center with emblems in each corner.

List $49.95 – While supplies last: 26% OFF *$36.95*

Special Sale ends when supply is exhausted!

This is a top quality keepsake that you can Use.

SHE WILL LOVE IT! ORDER NOW!

SALE: TAKE 20% OFF OF SWEATS & JACKETS BELOW

SWEAT SHIRTS

ADULT S-XL/$18.95 XXL/$19.95 XXXL/$20.95
KIDS $13.95
Allow 3-4 weeks on sweats & jackets

JACKETS

"Super Cotton" Baseball Style
Fruit of the Loom / Ash w/black sleeves
ADULT M-XL/$49.95 XXL/$52.95
Lined–Very Warm!

Sweats & Jackets are available in most "T" shirt designs above

TRAINMEN'S TOTE BAGS

Made for Railroaders. These are neat for those quick one or two day trips. Timetable size side & end pockets. Great buy!

Most Road Names–Call 12"x18", Multi-Pockets ...$32.95

COLLECTABLES ★★

Engineer Hats - Adult/Child:	5.00
Railroad Hats Adjustable - Most Roads	5.00
Belt Buckles (Brass, Pewter & Silver Finish)	5.95 / 8.95
Closeonne Pins (Deluxe) Small & Large	2.00 / 3.00
Cloth Patches, Most RRd Names	2.00-4.95
Coffee Mugs - Logos/Train Picture, Most Roads	5.00

Many Other Assorted Items!

Include $5.75 Shipping/Handling for Wearables & Collectables.

★★*$15.00 MINIMUM ORDER PLEASE*

CAJON RAILS

101 W. CENTRAL, UNIT B, #125R
BREA, CA 92821

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Info & Other Matters **714/529-0436**
VISA, M/C and DISCOVER
24 Hour Fax **714/529-6665**
E-MAIL: **WBYG55A@PRODIGY.COM**
Firm Orders Only! **1-800-352-2923**
Order Toll Free

Sale ends last day of cover month
Mail Orders Welcome:
SHIPPING/HANDLING FOR
BOOKS & VIDEOS ONLY –$4.00 first item.
Add $1.00 each additional item.
SORRY NO C.O.D.S

SEND $3.00 & SASE FOR LATEST BOOK & VIDEO CATALOG REFUNDABLE – FREE WITH ORDER

FOREIGN CUSTOMERS:
Our Special Sales Pricing is extended 30 days just for you! You must mention this in your order.
FOREIGN: $6.00 per book/tape, plus $3.00 per additional.
California residents add 7.75% sales tax.
Rush deliveries available.
Prices are subject to change without notice
$15.00 Minimum Order

RBH

Raritan Bay Hobbies
P.O. Box 4231
Metuchen, N.J. 08840
732-494-2932

"BLIZZARD OF SAVINGS!"

We are pleased to offer the following Morning Sun tittles at special sale prices.

"IN COLOR" titles sale priced at $34.45 each. ATSF Vol. 1, 2, 3 or 4; BLE; B&M; CB&Q Vol. 1 or 2; CGW; CNW; D&H Vol. 2; EL Vol. 3 or 4; FM Diesel Locos; East of the Hudson-Trackside, FRISCO; Hudson to Horseshoe; IC; Insull's Interurbans; Jersey Central Vol. 2; Lionel Inspirations; Milw. Vol. 1, 2, or 3; Minn. & St. Louis, MKT, NYC Photos-Nowak Vol. 2 or 3; NYC Lightning Stripes Vol. 2; NYC Steam, NYC Trackside; NYOW; N&W; NKP Vol. 1, 2 or 3; Pacific Electric; PRR Diesel Years Vol. 5 or 6; Pennsy Steam Vol. 2; PRSL; Pennsylvania Trolleys; Reading Steam; RI Vol. 1 or 2; SOO Line; SP; Under Milwaukee Wires; UP Photos; UP Steam; WM.

"COLOR GUIDE TO FREIGHT AND PASSENGER CAR" titles sale priced at $34.45 each: ATSF, B&O; CB&Q; CNJ/LV; D&H; EL; GN; NH; NYC; Northern New England; NP; PRR Vol. 2; P-S; Reading; Rio Grande; RI; Southern; UP Vol. 1 or 2; WM.

SALE STARTS NOVEMBER 1, 1997 AND ENDS PROMPTLY ON JANUARY 6, 1998.

BOOK LISTINGS

Allegheny-Lima's Finest	35.95
B&O Passenger Service Vol. 1	19.95
B&O Passenger Service Vol. 2 (due ???)	21.45
Boston & Albany Vol. 1	39.95
Burlington Route Steam Finale	13.45
Cabins Crummies & Hacks Vol. 5	21.45
Cabooses Of The N&W	39.45
Canadian Car Pictorial Vol. 1 CP 40' Box	17.45
C&O Streamliners: 2nd To None	23.95
Chili Line Santa Fe City Different	35.95
Classic Diesel Locos Vol. 1,2 or 3	each 25.95
Classic Diesels of the South	19.95
Colorful Look at: The C&NW	19.95
Durango: Always A Railroad Town	33.95
Heart Of PRR	14.95
High Iron to North Platte	15.95
L&N Diesel Locomotives (due ???)	21.45
L&N Old Reliable	23.95
Locomotive Cyclopedia (due 12-97)	47.95
MDC Shay Handbook	13.95
Manhattan Gateway	35.95
Modern Diesel Locomotives	9.95
Montour	23.95
New Jersey Transit Rail	23.95
NYC Lightweight Passenger Cars	22.95
NKP Passenger Service-Postwar	21.45
NP Classic Steam Era (due 12-97)	47.95
NYC & Trains of the Future	20.45
New York Transit Memories	13.45
Ohio River & Western	35.95
The Omaha Road (due 12-97)	47.95
PA: Alco's Glamour Girl (due 12-97)	39.95
PRR: Black Gold-Black Diamonds (due 12-97)	35.95
PTC Rails	17.45
Pullman Paint & Lettering Notebook	19.95
Railroad Atlas Vol. 1,2,3,4,5 or 6	each 17.45
Railroad Color History-PRR	15.95
Railroads in the Woods	31.95
Railroads of the Ohio Valley Vol. 2	19.95
Rio Grande: Secret Places	30.95
Rio Grande Southern Story Vol. 3,4,5,6	ea. 53.95
Route of the Rockets	43.95
SP Historic Diesels Vol. IV - SD7&9's	19.95
SP's Oregon Division (due 12-97)	47.95
The Subway (Due 12-97)	23.95
T&P Color Pictorial (due 12/97)	39.95
Triumph I	51.95
Upstate Odyssey-LV in West NY	23.95
Walt Disney Railroad Story	47.95
Western Maryland Diesels	19.95
Willamette Locomotive	31.95

100's more titles available

FAX YOUR ORDER VIA OUR COMMON PHONE NUMBER

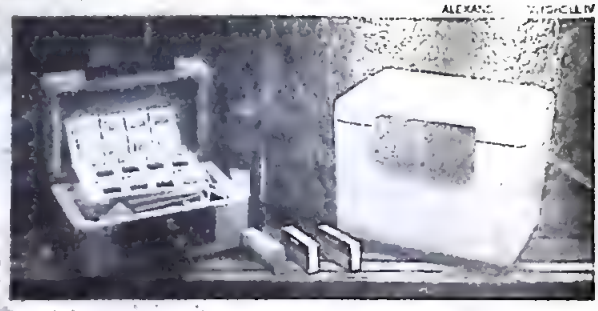
Master Card and VISA accepted. Shipping on U.S. orders add $3.50 for the first title, $1.00 for each additional title up to a maximum of $8.50 per shipment. Foreign orders welcome, postage at cost. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. FAX/Phone orders accepted with full credit card information. Send a large self addressed, stamped envelope for complete book listing. Prices supersede prior prices.

(0.43 cubic feet, plus document space of 0.89 cubic feet), for around $800.

Perhaps just as important as the purchase of the safe, however, is the placement of said safe in the house. Of course, circumstances will vary from household to household. Many of the Sentry offerings allow the option of bolting the box or safe to a floor — the better to keep the box from walking off. On the other hand, my own 1150 is usually parked on the floor between the desk and door — the better to grab while escaping any fire or crisis. This does leave it vulnerable to theft if a burglar should get in, however.

Some suggest placing such a box in a basement, as far from the furnace as possible. Frankly, I'd worry more about basement humidity or flooding. My personal suggestion is a readily-accessible yet discreet location (a bedroom closet or under a bed, for example) as far as practical from any likely sources of fire or water (kitchen, furnace, dryer, fireplace, etc.), and preferably along an exterior wall (more likely to remain in that spot in case of floor burning).

It should also be noted that the Sentry information sheets I have seen on the media safes recommend frequent opening and ventilation of the safes to minimize humidity problems and maximize protection. This should be a consideration — but please, close any safe when not being accessed. Nothing is more useless in a fire than an open safe!



TWO FIREPROOF SAFES that are practical for slide storage are the Sentry model 1150 (left) and the larger Sentry model 1170.

Further information on Sentry products is available from their World Wide Web site at *http://www.sentry-grp.com*. This site lists all available models, with information and dimensions; direct ordering is also available.

Other options do exist, but may require more effort or expense. One photographer of

THE DEPOT ATTIC
577 ASHFORD AVENUE
DOBBS FERRY, NY 10522
Another Fascinating Depot To Railroad Memorabilia

BUYING COLLECTIONS, SINGLE ITEMS & ESTATES
LANTERNS, TIMETABLES, KEYS, LOCKS, CHINA, SILVER, BADGES, PASSES, BOOKS, POSTERS, OLD CALENDARS, SIGNS, BROCHURES, HARDWARE, & MUCH MISCELLANEOUS
Offering Authentic Hardware, China & Paper Stored, Mail Order, Shows & Auctions
STORE HOURS: Open Most Weekends 12 Noon to 5
Phone Before Coming (914) 693-5858
PHONE (914) 693-5858

PHILADELPHIA & PITTSBURGH TROLLEY VHS VIDEOS
over 5 hours from 1950s to present
SSAE for information & discount coupon
BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 N. Chester Rd., West Chester, PA 19380-6021

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1998 CALENDAR
Color cover. Thirteen photos inside. Historical information. $7.45 each. Ohio residents include .43 sales tax.
New York Central System Historical Society, Inc., Dept. C. Box 58994 Philadelphia, Pa. 19102-8994

PATCH COLLECTORS
LIMITED EDITION COLLECTORS SERIES OF CLOTH PATCHES NOW IN PRODUCTION
Delivery Beginning in December
FROM THE WORLD'S LARGEST PRODUCER OF RAILROAD PINS, PATCHES & VIDEOS
SEND LSASE FOR LIST
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
BERKSHIRE RAIL PRODUCTS
PO BOX 1851
EAST LANSING, MI 48826
TEL: (517) 485-2633
FAX: (517) 485-7467

Hey! I saw one of those new AC units last weekend... I think it was number 53 (or was it 54). Well, I'm pretty sure it was on a real train. I sure wish I had written it all down...

Introducing the new *Train*Tracker™ System from Water Level Industries. Designed for railfans who want to keep a complete record of the trains they watch. Contact us now for details. Or, for a limited time, order item TTS001, a complete *Starter*Set for a special price of $15.95 (save 20%!).

Water Level Industries
P.O. Box 70463 • Plymouth, MI 48170
1-800-WTR-RAIL • WTR@aol.com

RAILROAD VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

281 WILLOW DELL LANE, LEOLA, PA 17540

1-800-258-4546

ALL TAPES STILL PRICED AT
NO SHIPPING OR HANDLING CHARGE TO U.S. & CANADA
PENNSYLVANIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% PA SALES TAX (7% PHILADELPHIA)
CALL OR WRITE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG LISTING
OVER 200 RAILROAD AND TRACTION VIDEOS

$21.95 EACH

NEW RELEASES

Tape No. 129 "CSX HOT SHOTS" Covers non-stop trackside action at many locations in Florida, Pennsylvania, Maryland and West Virginia.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

Tape No. 130 "SPRINGFIELD HOT SHOTS" Covers Conrail & Amtrak action at Springfield, Mass. in July 1997.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

Tape No. 128 "TRACKING A THOROUGHBRED" Covers the October 1996 "C&O 614 Steam Excursion" between Hoboken & Port Jervis.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

PHOTO CD

CD-2. "PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD" Contains 146 High Resolution color photographs of steam, diesel & electric motive power of the P.R.R. in the BMP format.

Tape No. 127 "PALMER HOT SHOTS" Covers non-stop trackside action of Conrail, Mass. Central, New Eng. Central and Amtrak at Palmer Mass. on June 25, 1997.
1 Hour-Color-Sound

"THE VERMONTER" is a seven part "cabride" on the New England Central between St. Albans, VT and New London, CT.
COLOR-SOUND

Tape No.119 New London to Willimantic, CT	1 Hour
Tape No.120 Willimantic, CT to Palmer, MA	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.122 Brattleboro, VT to Walpole, VT	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.123 Palmer, MA to Brattleboro, VT	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.124 St. Albans to Northfield, VT	1 Hour 20 Minutes
Tape No.125 Northfield to Hartford, VT	1 Hour

SPECIALIZING IN VIDEOS SHOT FROM THE ENGINE CAB - FULL COLOR & SOUND

Philadelphia to Harrisburg, PA ....Tape No....4A
Harrisburg to Huntingdon, PA 4B
Huntingdon to Johnstown, PA 4C
Johnstown to Pittsburgh, PA 4D
Hamsburg to Philadelphia, PA 5
South Amboy, NJ to New York City 7
New Haven, CT to Providence, RI 9A
Providence, RI to Boston, MA 9B
New Haven, CT to Springfield, MA 10B
Bay Head Jct. to Matawan, NJ 11
Raritan to Newark, NJ 12
Washington, D.C. to Philadelphia, PA 13
Philadelphia to Penn Station, NY 14
New York City to New Haven, CT 15
Denver to Grand Junction, CO(4 Parts) 17A,B,C,D
Sparks, NV to Oakland, CA(4 Parts) ..18A,B,C,D
White Fish to Havre, MT.(2 Parts) 19A,B
Chicago, IL to Valparaiso, IN 20A
Fort Wayne to Valparaiso, IN 20B
Pittsburg to Suterville, PA 20-3
Suterville to Indian Creek, PA 20-4
Indian Creek to Rockwood, PA 20-5
Rockwood to Hyndman, PA 20-6
Hyndman to Stuart Tunnel 20-7
Stuart Tunnel to Martinsburg, WV 20-8
Martinsburg to Dickerson, MD 20-9
Dickerson to Washington, DC 20-10
Toledo, OH to Detroit, MI 21A
Detroit to Jackson, MI 21B
Jackson to Kalamazoo, MI 21C
Chicago, IL to Michigan City, IN 21-4
Michigan City to Kalamazoo, MI 21-5
Albany to Croton-Harmon, NY 22A
Croton-Harmon to Grand Central Terminal, NY ..22B
Albany, NY to Pittsfield, MA 23A
Pittsfield to Springfield, MA 23B
Springfield to Worcester, MA 23C
Worcester to Boston, MA 23D
Enola, PA to Shocks Mills Bridge 24A
Shocks Mills Bridge to Holtwood, PA 24B
Holtwood to Port Deposit, PA 24C
Port Deposit, PA to Amtrak "OAK" interlocking 24D
Chicago to Miller, In 25A
Miller to Michigan City, IN 25B
Michigan City to South Bend, IN 25C
Atanta, GA to Meridian, MS..(6 Parts) ...30-1-2-3-4-5-6
Franklin, MA to South Station plus Highlights 36
North Station to Fitchburg, MA 37
Rockport, MA to North Station 38
Attleboro, MA to So. Sta. & Lowell to No. Sta 39
Ipswich, MA to No. Sta. & Stoughton to So. Sta ..40
No. Sta. to Haverhill, MA & Framingham to So.Sta ..41
Richmond to Alexandria, VA(4 Parts) .48-1-2-3-4
Atlantic City to Atco, NJ 53A
Atco, NJ to 30th Street Station, Philadelphia ...53B
Hoboken to Gladstone, NJ 58
Hoboken to Dover, NJ 59
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY..(Bergen County Line) .60
Hoboken, NJ to Suffern, NY(Erie Main Line) ..61
Hoboken, NJ to Spring Valley, NY 62
Suffren to Campbell Hall, NY 63A
Campbell Hall to Port Jervis, NY 63B
Hoboken to Montclair, NJ 67
Hoboken to Netcong, NJ 68
Chicago Union Station to Aurora, IL 72
Elwyn to Wayne Junction, PA 73
Wayne Junction (Phila.) to West Trenton, NJ 74
30th Street Staion, Philadelphia to Norristown, PA ..75
Lindenwold, NJ to Philadelphia, PA 77
69th Street Phila. to Norristown 46
Media Sharon Hill Line to 69th Street 50
Groton, CT to Gardner, MA (4 parts) ..81-1-2-3-4
Providence, RI to Worcester, MA 82
Jamaica to Speonk, NY 85
Babylon to Patchogue & return 86
Pt. Jeff. to Hunt. & Jamaica to L.I. City 89
Long Beach to Los Angeles, CA 91
Greenport to Ronkonkoma, NY 102
Ronkonkoma to Jamaica, NY 103
Jamaica to Speonk (via Main Line) 104
Speonk to Montauk, NY 105
Anchor. to Fairbanks, AK (7 parts) 85-1-2-3-4-5-6-7
Meadows Yard to Dover, NJ 84
Jamaica to Oyster Bay, NY 111
Penn Sta. to Cold Spr Harbor, NY 112
Cold Sp. Harbor to Pt. Jefferson, NY 113

VISA, MASTER CARD & DISCOVER CARDS ACCEPTED

Available Soon!

Louisville & Nashville
Cumberland Valley Division
$30.00

The L&N's coal-rich Cumberland Valley Division from the 1950s until the late 1970s in an album of around 200 B&W photos with maps, timetable excerpts, and other information. Noted author and photographer Ron Flanary takes us back for a look at Appalachian railroading at its best.

***NEW!* East Broad Top**
Slim Gauge Survivor $48.00
Call or Write for Other Titles

Postage Paid in the United States.
Outside the U.S. Add $3.00 Per Book for Shipping.
In Maryland Add 5% Sales Tax. Dealer Inquires Welcome.

OLD LINE GRAPHICS
1604 WOODWELL ROAD,
SILVER SPRING, MD 20906
301-460-9193
(Monday - Friday, Noon to 7PM EST)

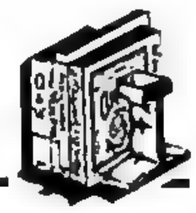
my acquaintance keeps his valuable photos in a compartment of his gun safe — right along the M-15, AK-47 and Thompson machine gun. Another hobbyist picked up a small antique floor safe cheap at an auction — then spent as much again to get a locksmith to figure out the combination! And the professional photographer who eventually purchased my parents' former newspaper office insisted that the rolltop desk and the giant 1920s safe be part of the deal; he uses both for their intended purposes.

Now before we go, let's consider two final points on the criteria for selecting photos to include in your safe. First, periodically review your entire collection from time to time for further additions to your fireproofing project. You'll be amazed how rapidly additions come along as rosters and paint schemes are retired, lines are abandoned and railroads merge, forever eliminating the chance to reshoot lost photos. (Seaboard System SD50s and Amtrak P30CH's, anyone? How about F40s on a non-RoadRailer equipped *Broadway Limited*?)

Second, remember that no matter what you are conserving for future generations of historians or railfans, this is first and foremost *your* archive. Please feel free to include the photos special to you alone — the cab ride on your hometown local, the crew shot of the local shift, your buddies at Tehachapi or your sweetheart waiting with you at the Hampton & Branchville Railroad offices. ⊂

RAILROADIANA

by STEVE BARRY



Calendar Call

Like the leaves of autumn, the cool weather brings calendars fluttering into the office (okay, so maybe that isn't the best metaphor).

The Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley Chapter NRHS has been producing calendars for a long time, and this year we have the **25th Anniversary 1998 Railway Calendar** with a color photo of Conrail GP40-2 3281 pulling a pig train through Moscow, Penn., which is now the line used by Steamtown for their runs. Inside are 13 black & white photos featuring Pennsylvania scenes like the Lehigh Valley engine terminal at Sayre, a Wilkes-Barre Railway streetcar in the streets of Pittston and more. It folds out to 11⊕↔17⊕ and sells for $5.95 from the L&WV Chapter NRHS, Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452.

Another black & white offering is the **Nickel Plate Road Historical & Technical Society 1998 Calendar.** Inside are twelve vintage views such as PA's in Erie, Penn., a wreck on the Vermilion River bridge, Berkshire 742 on the Conneaut, Ohio, turntable and more. The front cover features Berk 774

Calendar Photos

Union Pacific Railroad will pay $100 for each photo published on our 1999 calendar, along with a credit line for the photographer.

We're looking for contemporary freight pictures of Union Pacific trains. (No excursion train pictures, please.) Transparencies are preferred. Make sure each slide is labeled with your name, address and the location of the picture. Include SAS return packaging.

The deadline for entries is March 1.

Send entries to:
John Bromley,
Director Public Affairs
Union Pacific Railroad
1416 Dodge Street
Omaha, NE 68179-605

New Book from Cabbage Stack Publishing

LOGGING RAILROADS OF ALABAMA

by Thomas Lawson, Jr.

The definitive history of the small railroads which penetrated the virgin timber forests of the State of Alabama. Over 300 different operations covered. Hardcover 8½" x 11" format. Coated paper. Color covers with 240 b&w photographs. Detailed locomotive rosters with 525 engines identified by shop number. Detailed index. Maps. Twelve different track gauges covered. Shays, Heisler, Climax and Dunkirk geared locomotives documented and pictured. 296 pages.

Price: **$54.95** plus $5.00 shipping in U.S.
Mail check or money order (no credit cards) Brochure for S.A.S.E (Ala. residents add 4% sales tax)

CABBAGE STACK PUBLISHING
P.O. Box 19912, Birmingham, AL 35219

SOUTHERN STEAM
"EXTRA SOUTH"

H. Reid. Nostalgic unhurried overview of southern railroading as it was on the Tweetsie, Southern, Norfolk & Western and many short lines. Superb rare old photos. New expanded 2nd ed.

(C00053) 21.95 + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2 per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

WANTED: RAILROAD FILMS

STATE-OF-THE ART FILM TO VIDEO TRANSFER
Don't take chances with your irreplacable film. Trust our experience for quality and peace of mind.

Mark 1 Video is seeking vintage railroad films for inclusion in the critically-acclaimed "Railroad Heritage Series". **• 8mm • 16mm • Steam • Diesel • Traction • Any Subject • Color or B&W**

Work with executive producer Marc S. Balkin to develop new Heritage programs. **Turn your film collection into a valuable source of income** (purchase or royalty plans available) while contributing to America's Railroad Heritage. Don't Delay! Call or write today for full details.

P.O. Box 404
New Milford, NJ 07646
MARK 1 VIDEO
(201) 261-8444
1-800-66-MARK1

in color and caboose 401 graces the back in black & white. It folds out to 11⊕↔17⊕ and sells for $6.75 from NKPH&TS, P.O. Box 381, New Haven, IN 46774-0381.

The Baltimore & Ohio Railroad Historical Society 1998 Calendar is all-color, with front and back cover photos and twelve photos inside. Subjects include a GE 80-tonner switching Bradford Yard, the engine terminal in Butler, Penn., with lots of steam, a 2-6-6-2 passing the depot at Colden, N.Y., and more. It folds out to 11⊕↔17⊕ and sells for $8.50 plus $1.50 shipping from the B&ORRHS, P.O. Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203-3578.

McMillan Publications has issued eight stunning all-color calendars, each folding out to 14⊕↔22⊕ and featuring 14 photos (one on the cover, and 13 months inside, starting with December 1997). There's the **1998 Norfolk Southern Color Calendar** with SD40-2 6163 in the snow at Blackwood, Va., C30-7 8022 passing the tower at Marion, Ohio, and more. The **1998 Burlington Northern Color Calendar** has GP50s in Alma, Wisc., a mixed bag of EMD's and GE's at Trinchera, Colo., a GP38-2 crossing the Deschutes River at Sherar, Ore., and more. The **1998 BNSF Color Calendar** includes "goat boats" at Big Lake, Minn., "barf bonnet" SD70MAC 9647 at Waldron, Mo., SD70MAC 9297 (with different striping on each side) at Akron, Colo., and more. Also available are **Southern Pacific, CSX, Union Pacific, Conrail** and **Santa Fe.** Each sells for $12.95 (discounts for multiples, call for details) plus $4.00 per order shipping from McMillan Publications, Inc., 9968 West 70th Place, Arvada, CO 80004; 800/344-1106.

VIDEOS

reviews by Christopher Kimler

"Southern Pacific Scrapbook," from Charles Smiley Presents, 18351 Blackhawk Street, Northridge, CA, 91326; 818/366-2289; 90 minutes, color, $26.50 plus $3.00 shipping (CA residents add $2.19 tax).

After I watched this tape, which I enjoyed, it became apparent to me that next time I'm in California, I've got to do some railfanning around Tehachapi and along the coast. Smiley does a good job of capturing the character of the SP in the days before the UP merger. Branch line trains in Lompoc and Santa Cruz, as well as sugarbeet and the famous "Oil Can" trains all make their way past his lens. Donner Pass, Beaumont Hill, Tehachapi (of course) and the Coast Line combine to reflect the rugged conditions, tough grades and beautiful scenery encountered every day by SP crews.

I must admit, it is really neat to see road freights stop to allow the conductor to get off and open a hand-throw turnout so the train can clear for an Amtrak passenger train, then back the entire consist out of the siding onto the main so the conductor can normal the switch and the train can proceed on its way. And all of this in the 1990s! This practice is/was likely to be wiped out by the merger-partner UP as soon as possible.

Arizona doesn't get overlooked either. The Gila and Lordsburg (known as the "Stormy") districts showcase SP action complete with lower quadrant semaphores and on-train footage from the mid-1980s. A lot of the earlier film features cabooses along with the semaphores. More contemporary video in the area shows how little things changed in the 1990s.

The video also includes some really cool SDP45 pace shots, cab ride footage, a lot of interesting camera angles (looking beneath moving freight cars as the rest of the train moves around the other side of the curve in the distance), and neat graphics such as maps that peel away to show the scene and way cool blends and fades. All of this is done in a fast-moving editing style that doesn't leave the viewer wondering when the train is going to enter the frame or pleading for the boring series of runbys to end.

The video comes to a close with a great look at Stockton Junction, the great Winterail hangout. SP, Santa Fe and UP all in pre-merger paint and with an interesting variety of older power, locals and main line trains bang across the diamonds as the viewer wonders how they keep from going on the ground. It's no wonder Stockton is one of the premier Western train-watching locations.

This is a darn good video, and at $30.00 for 90 minutes of tape, it's a really good deal to boot. It's a good encore to Charles Smiley's "Southern Pacific By The Bay" video which features SP Train Masters, Alcos and first generation EMD's between 1967 and 1976. We'll take a look at this tape in a future column — C.K.

Colorado Railroad Museum
The Railroad Book Source
CALL US FIRST ! 800-365-6263

Best Selection of Railroad Books
We stock over 1000 titles from throughout the country, hundreds of videos, calendars and gifts available.
FAST PERSONAL SERVICE!

Biggest & Best RR Book Catalog $2.00
(refundable with first purchase)

Members receive discounts!
Call for information, and charge to your credit card, today!

Purchase from us and help to preserve railroad heritage!

Colorado Railroad Museum
P.O. Box 10, Golden, CO 80402-0010
800-365-6263 / 303-279-4591 / fax 303-279-4229

CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

Western Maryland's Historic Coal Carrier
By Deane Mellander. The Western Maryland acquired the famous old Cumberland & Pennsylvania, which in turn was absorbed by the Chessie and CSX. This informative book includes rare steam locomotive photos and unusual gas-electrics operating in the Alleghenies. 64pp.
(C00063).....$9.95+S&H
VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or m o. S&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Carl Loucks
...SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES
P.O. Box 484, North Haven, CT 06473

PUBLIC TIMETABLE SPECIAL: The history of your favorite road told in time-tables. Three system timetables, one from the 1940's, one from the 1950's and one from the 1960's. Choose from ATSF, ACL, B&M, B&O, CB&Q, C&EI, C&NW, C&O, CV, D&RGW, D&H, DL&W, ERIE, GN, IC, L&N, LV, MILW, MKT, MP, NH, NP, NYC, N&W, PRR, SLSF, SOU, UP, WAB, WP.
Each set, three timetables.....$25
Any five sets of three TT's each,15 Timetables.....$100

PRE AMTRAK SPECIAL: The end of intercity passenger service. One 1960s timetable from each of 30 RRs listed above. You'll see what the service was during the last decade of RR operated passenger trains.
All 30 Timetables.....$125

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Learn about RR operations with ETTs: line by line detail information, special rules, etc. Railroads included are ATSF, B&O, BN, Conrail, C&O, CSX, C&NW, CRIP, IC, GN, L&N, Milwaukee, MP, NS, PC, P&LE, RDG, SP, SOO, UP. Random dates, divisions.
Any 5 ETTs.....$50
Any 10 ETTs.....$80
Any 20 listed above.....$120

VISA / MC / AX
New Catalogue Issue Monthly
Sent with each order or SASE

RAILNEWS

CSX SD70MAC's The newest locomotives on CSX, SD70MAC's 700-724, the first super cab EMD's after hundreds of GE's, were purchased expressly for hauling coal and other heavy materials. The 4,000 h.p., microprocessor-equipped diesels have electronically fuel injected 710G3B engines which adjust for various load conditions. The SD70MAC's ride on three-axle, self-steering radial trucks, equipped with three a.c. traction motors each. These trucks reduce the amount of wear on the rails, are cheaper to maintain and can crawl at slower sustained speeds under higher loads than their d.c. counterparts.

The units are lettered "SD70AC" (see page 66) on the cabs because the CSX classifying computer will only accept six digits, so the "M" was excised. They can found almost anywhere along the slopes of Cranberry and Seventeen Mile Grades between Grafton and Cumberland, Maryland — ALEX MAYES.

FAIRBANKS-MORSE BUYS ALCO In what sounds more like a headline from the 1950s, Coltec Industries, which operates the Fairbanks-Morse Engine Division, has acquired the assets related to the Alco locomotive business from General Electric Company. In 1994, Coltec, based in Charlotte, North Carolina, purchased from GE the assets related to the manufacture and sale of Alco diesel engines and parts for marine and stationary power applications and became a supplier to GE for Alco engines and parts for locomotives. With their current acquisition, which includes the assets pertaining to the manufacture and sale of Alco diesel engines, turbochargers and Alco locomotive chassis components, Coltec has positioned itself to become a one-stop shop for their customer's needs.

The products Coltec plans to build, unfortunately, will not come in the form of PA's and Train Masters hauling freight in the U.S. Rather, engines, turbochargers, and chassis parts for foreign markets will be produced. GE will retain the right to sell Alco locomotive products in India, while Coltec/FM/Alco will serve customers outside of the Indian market.

What's most interesting about this transaction is now Fairbanks-Morse and Alco, two companies that haven't produced a new model for the American market in nearly 30 years, are now affiliated and doing well producing locomotives for foreign markets. And as an added bonus, EMD is seemingly in the process of selling off their LaGrange plant and at the same time, contracting to build locomotives for the Long Island Railroad in none other than Alco's old hometown of Schenectady, New York!

COOPERSTOWN & CHARLOTTE VALLEY COMEBACK The eternal victim of an economy that continuously seems to grow up and leave it behind, the C&CV will once again be dusted off and used to carry tourists through the rural upstate New York countryside. The Leatherstocking Railway Historical Society, led by president Bruce Hodges, recently received a check for $500,000 from the New York Department of Transportation and used the money to purchase the line from Walter Rich's Delaware Otsego Corporation. The sale comes after being turned down by NYDOT for the grant after previous attempts and proving to the DO and the local community that the Leatherstocking group is legitimately interested in running a quality operation (a process that has taken since 1984 to complete).

The Leatherstocking group is currently in the process of looking to purchase a first-generation diesel locomotive and has already bought a former Delaware & Hudson coach. The money for the startup has come from federal ISTEA funds mixed with state of New York Multi-Modal Transportation funds, a new program in the state's transportation budget that addresses local needs needs in highway, bridge, rail and aviation improvements.

The Cooperstown & Charlotte Valley Railway runs from Cooperstown, New York, the home of the Baseball Hall of Fame, 15.8 miles south to Cooperstown Junction, which is located in Milford, New York. At Cooperstown Junction the line connects with the former Delaware & Hudson main line between Binghamton and Albany, now operated by Canadian Pacific Railway's St. Lawrence & Hudson Railway. The line was completed in 1869 and operated as the C&CV until it was purchased by the Delaware & Hudson Railway in 1903. Down to one train in each direction per day by the late 1920's, passenger service was finally discontinued in 1937, with freight service ending in the late 1960s. Walter Rich and Deane G. Winsor started running the line as a tourist operation in 1971. As their Delaware Otsego Corporation (named for the counties through which Walter Rich's first 2.6-mile short line out of Oneonta originally passed) grew, the tiny C&CV fell by the wayside once again in the early 1980s. With the help of government money and the Leatherstocking group, the nineteenth century era C&CV has come back to life once again to witness the millennium.

GEORGIA POWER No. 97 IS BACK IN STEAM The Southwestern Railway Museum of Duluth, Georgia, returned steam power to its active roster with the rollout of Georgia Power No. 97, an 0-6-0T built by Porter in 1943. The locomotive had last run at the museum in 1991. Now No. 97 is one of only two vintage steam locomotives in regular service service in Georgia.

The museum's eight-man, all-volunteer crew logged more than 2,000 hours over eight months to give the 50-ton switch engine its first major overhaul since the 1960s. The rebuild included replacing boiler flues, redesigning the firebox and oil burner system, refurbishing air compressors and the dynamo, repairing plumbing and the inevitable grinding, sandblasting, patching, priming and painting of exterior surfaces.

The locomotive was built by the H.K. Porter Company of Pittsburgh for the United States Army as No. 5050 — "Old Half 'n' Half." Georgia Power Company purchased the engine and used it to ferry materials around the construction site during the building of Plant McDonough. The engine has been restored to the black, silver and red color scheme she had on the day she was donated to the museum in 1965. Additional work on the driving wheels will be completed over the winter.

Number 97 will pull the museum's caboose train one weekend each month. On other Saturdays, motive power will still be provided by one of SRM's two 1940s-vintage centercab diesels. For more information about the Southeastern Railway Museum visit their website at **www.mdtsoft.com/srm** or call 770/476-2013.

AMTRAK COMPETING WITH THE FREIGHT ROADS? Both Union Pacific and BNSF have voiced their complaints about the increase in what Amtrak calls "Express." The freight railroads believe that Amtrak has crossed the line into general freight, and they have let both Amtrak and the Surface Transportation Board know they disapprove. Union Pacific and Amtrak are involved in a complaint with the STB, while BNSF held an Amtrak train for hours while top-level executives from both railroads debated about what to do with the "mixed" train . . . all the while making passengers wait until the dispute was resolved and the train was allowed to continue. BNSF has claimed that Amtrak is not using end-of-train devices when adding express cars to the hind end of their trains. The lack of EOT prevents the engineer from dumping the air from both head and hind end in the event of an emergency. Some Amtrak employees have claimed that BNSF is punishing Amtrak for carrying more than passengers.

Evidently, the STB did not narrowly define the word "Express" when it permitted Amtrak to carry it. Until a decision is reached, the Board has declared that Amtrak can operate 18 cars on the Union Pacific with up to nine express cars.

All the while Amtrak and the freight roads are arguing about what the word "Express" means, the Brotherhood of Maintenance of Way Employees is preparing to strike Amtrak across the country except for Chicago and their Metra connections and some New York area commuter operations. With Amtrak near bankruptcy and Congress dragging its feat on Amtrak's $2.3 billion subsidy for fiscal year 1998, Amtrak officials have stated that the railroad simply cannot afford the pay increase that the BMWE is seeking. The union is seeking a 2% wage increase for its 2,300 members through 2000. BMWE members currently average $14.27 per hour.

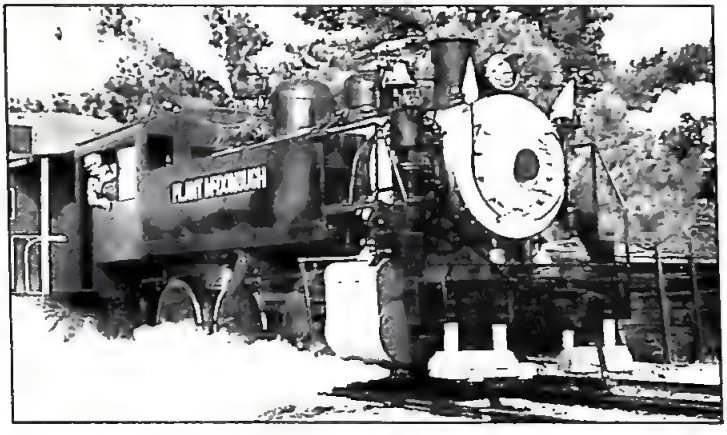
President Clinton imposed a 60-day cooling-off period and appointed a three-member Presidential Emergency Board after Amtrak and the union arrived at a stalemate in August. The PEB recommended a 3½% increase over five years, retroactive to 1995. Cliff Black, a spokesman for Amtrak, stated that if the railroad were to give the BMWE the raise that the PEB recommended, it would also have to give all of its other employees an equivalent raise. This would cost the railroad over $250 million through 2000,

LAKE STATE RAILWAY ALCO RS11 1195 (**right**) was at East Tawas, Michigan on Saturday, September 13, 1997, for the third annual East Tawas Old Fashion Railroad Days. The black and white unit (ex-New Hampshire & Vermont 405, XTRA leasing 405 (leased to the Florida West Coast in 1988), nee-Norfolk & Western 405) had just been painted at LSRC's shop in Alpena, and although appearing black by most standards (which is why we opted to put it on our black & white page), the paint mix actually contains a few drops of dark blue. The painter indicated that the color is called "One shade up from Black." The Lake States Railway operates 275 miles of track in northern Michigan. The majority of right-of-way is former Detroit & Mackinac trackage that was acquired by the LSRC on February 17, 1992. Lines include Bay City to LaRocque, Piconning to Gaylord, Alabaster Junction to Alabaster, Alpena Junction to Paxton and Posen to Rogers City, Michigan.

WILLIAM T. CLYNES

MIKE O'CONNER

R. RAY LEADER



GEORGIA POWER No.97 IS BACK IN STEAM and running at the Southeastern Railway Museum in Duluth, Georgia. The 0-6-0T is lettered for its original duties when it was used to ferry materials around the construction site during the building of GP's Plant McDonough. The No.97 was photographed while pulling up to the museum's boarding platform at the end of its inaugural run on September 20 with Clinchfield cupola 1064 and a former Southern transfer caboose loaded with dignitaries and patrons.

LOWER QUADRANT SEMAPHORES ARE ALIVE AND WELL on the Central Oregon & Pacific Railroad as evidenced by a Roseburg to Glendale, Oregon, hauler (**left**) splitting a pair of blades just south of Roseburg on September 17, 1997. The train was powered by a pair of GP38s with the 5532 on the point. It's good to see that semaphores are alive and well in Oregon!

A 1955 INDUSTRIAL BROWNHOIST crane is among the Railroad Museum of Pennsylvania's most recent acquisitions. The 250-ton wreck crane (**right**) was built for the Erie Railroad and numbered 3302. On Conrail, it was renumbered 45210 and operated out of Conway, Pennsylvania. It is currently operational with twin 140-h.p. Cummins diesel engines. The idler car ahead of the crane was built for the Pennsylvania in 1929 (PRR 470189), becoming Conrail 31188 in later years before being donated to the museum. Both were seen at the RMP in Strasburg, Pennsylvania, on September 27, 1997. The museum is planning more acquisitions in the near future. Among them includes the former New York Central GE U-boats on the Delaware Valley Railroad and a PRR class I-1 Decapod which is currently in New York.

ANTHONY DIYENNA

a figure its already strained budget cannot handle. For years, Amtrak employees have made less than the freight railroads' employees due to Amtrak's precarious financial situation, which only worsens as time marches on. In the meantime, over 600,000 Amtrak riders that will be affected by the strike wonder what will happen, and as of press time, the strike date had been delayed another week from its scheduled date of October 22, 1997.

YANKEETOWN DOCKS FM'S The short line railroad scene has undergone several changes in the upstate of South Carolina with new, yet old and rare, locomotives, new ownership and new trackage.

The Pickens has been under the ownership of Chattahoochie Locomotive Company as of late and has entered the locomotive rebuilding business. In early 1997, former Yankeetown Dock No.1, an FM H12-44 (see page 3), underwent a major rebuilding, and from May 1997 until the present, it was up and running on the Pickens Railway, as ownership changes on the North Carolina Ports Railway delayed its delivery to the NCPR. On the Pickens, it doesn't run on the original line between Easley and Pickens, S.C., which is still the charge of Baldwin VO6600 No.2, but rather Picken's new lines in the Anderson and Belton, S.C., areas.

Since 1990, the Pickens Railway has operated a separate line from Belton Junction south toward Honea Path, S.C., to a feed and fertilizer facility and a paper products plant. Another Baldwin, former Youngstown Sheet & Tube DS44-750 No.5, was purchased to handle this traffic. The Pickens has trackage rights on Norfolk Southern from Belton Junction west to Anderson, approximately nine miles, to interchange with NS. A major change occurred when the Pickens purchased from CSX about five miles of track south from Anderson. CSX has operated this detached line with a switcher by coming over the same NS trackage that the Pickens had rights on from Belton Junction, where it also connected to the CSX (former Piedmont & Northern) line from Greenville. When the Pickens took over this line, it recruited a Cummins repowered Alco S2 (ex-South Orient Railroad No.1, exx-Texas Central No.1, nee-HB&T No.16) as its No.6 to switch south of Anderson, and it used FM No.1, lettered as PICK 1 in YDC colors, to handle the tonnage over NS trackage.

Even though the FM is lettered for Pickens on the cab, it is owned by the N.C. Ports and as of mid-October 1997, was awaiting delivery to them. The future is uncertain for Baldwin No.5, and one of its fates may be being turned into a slug for Alco No.6. At Pickens, FM former-YDC No.2 is being repaired while former YDC No.3 (ex-YDC No.4, nee-Thunderbird Collieries No.1) and Tennessee Valley Authority No.22 are sitting on blocks for parts.

The Pickens recently purchased the former P&N line from Belton Junction to Anderson from NS and along with it, service to a wood chip mill just east of Anderson. Currently, Alco No.6 runs south of Anderson five days per week to several large industries. The FM will bring cars from the fertilizer facility, TriCounty fertilizer, the paper products plant and Tenneco on the Honea Path Division, along with cars from CSX at Belton Junction into Anderson where around noon it will meet with the No.6 and exchange cars. The NS local from Seneca comes into town earlier in the morning — ANTHONY FERNANDEZ.

C&O 614's TRIALS AND TRIUMPHS Another series of NJ Transit fantrips with Chesapeake & Ohio Greenbrier 614 pulling high speed excursions over the old Erie main line to Port Jervis, N.Y., got off to a rocky start with a pair of "plain vanilla" GP40 protection engines pulling the train as the steam engine sat idle in the shop at Hoboken, N.J.

The problems began with two trips scheduled for the weekend of October 4-5, 1997 which were to kick off a series of six round trips between Hoboken and Port Jervis. The 614's appearance on the the first two trips was cancelled when the right rear tire on the trailing truck exhibited a protruding loose metal shim— potentially loosening the tire on the wheel. The rear axle on the 614's trailer truck is equipped with gears for the booster engine and cannot be easily replaced for wheel-turning; thus the wheels have steel tires like the main driving wheels. The 614's crew caught the problem in time to fix it before a road failure, but the trips had to be powered by NJ Transit GP40s.

The work on the trailing truck was done in expert fashion over the following week on the drop pit at NJ Transit's Meadows Maintenance Complex by high-tech union employees more accustomed to working on m.u. cars than 1948 Lima hardware, and the 614 was ready to go the next weekend, October 11-12. But the glory was short-lived. Because of the booster wheel problem, the piston rings which had been replaced over the summer had not been test run and broken in properly, and a set failed on Saturday, sidelining the 614 at Campbell Hall, N.Y., as once again the GP40 "protection engines" picked up the slack. On Sunday, the 614 was on the point, but the train was being powered by the GP40s behind the tender. The 614 did little more than boil water and blow the whistle.

With another week for proper maintenance, the 614 was back 100% for the final weekend of flawless trips — and a seventh trip was approved by NJ Transit for November 1 as a make-up for those passengers who paid for a steam trip and got a commuter train ride. In the end, NJ Transit was pleased with the way the 614 crew dealt professionally with their unexpected mechanical difficulties.

THE DIXIE LINE LIVES ON! The Walking Horse & Eastern Railroad of Shelbyville, Tennessee, initiated passenger service on July 5, 1997, over its seven-mile line between Shelbyville and Wartrace, Tennessee with a former Cincinnati, New Orleans & Texas Pacific NW2 numbered 1585 on the WH&E. The line was built in 1852 by the Nashville & Chattanooga Railroad (later the Nashville, Chattanooga & St. Louis Railway), and has been owned by the Bedford County Railroad Authority since 1985 when Seaboard System no longer needed the light-duty branch line and spun it off. Tourist service with a passenger engine began on September 27, 1997, utilizing an ex-Milwaukee Road FP7 which began in passenger service on the Milwaukee as No. 90A in 1950. In the late 1960s it was part of a number of FP7s that were sent into freight service, and it was then during that period that it was renumbered to 60A. The FP7, acquired by the WH&E from the Sequatchie Valley Railroad (No.600), is painted in a loose rendition of the NC&St.L's blue and gray livery. Interestingly, this paint scheme is very similar to that of the Wabash and Frisco, all three of which were designed by Harry Bockewicz of EMD's influential Styling Section — STEVEN R. FREER.

CAROLINA PIEDMONT SW1 No.2 The Greenville & Northern, long held by the Pinsly Company, was sold to RailTex earlier this year. It is now a subdivision of nearby Carolina Piedmont, which is itself a division of the South Carolina Central. The GRN motive power presently consists of two SW1s — Nos.1 and 2 — along with GP8 No.704. When RailTex took over, it purchased No.1 and 704 from Pinsly and also purchased an additional SW1 from Industrial Metal Processing, a scrap yard served by the GRN in Berea, S.C., which it numbered "2" (see page 66). As IMP No.63, it wore the black, orange and white colors of its former owner Hercules Powder. The locomotive was originally Delaware, Lackawanna & Western 428, built in 1940, and later Erie-Lackawanna 350.

In August 1997, Nos.1 and 2 were given a complete maintenance overhaul and repaint by Blue Ridge Steel, a company that is now operating out of the former Republic Locomotive shop in Greenville. (At the present, Blue Ridge Steel is performing contract warranty work for GE on NS and CSX Dash-9s that have been experiencing piston trouble.)

The SW1s have been repainted blue and orange with CAROLINA PIEDMONT lettering on the sides of the hood along with GRN's nickname, "The Swamp Rabbit Route" on the front of the sandbox. The 704 is scheduled to join the SW1s on the CPDR in Laurens, South Carolina. Since the CPDR stub-ends and has no connection to any other railroad in Greenville, the location of the GRN's connection to NS and CSX, the locomotive must be routed 60 miles around through Spartanburg, even though the CPDR and GRN are only four land-locked miles apart near Greenville! — ANTHONY FERNANDEZ.

CARROLL COUNTY RAIL RS3 603 The Elderberry Line has a gaggle of 244-powered RS3s powering their passenger trains in eastern Ohio. The excursions are three-hour, family-oriented weekend trips and run on Wheeling & Lake Erie trackage between Carrollton and Minerva, Ohio, using Ohi-Rail crews. For more information on the Carrollton-Oneida-Minerva Railroad contact them at 800/956-4684 or 330/627-2282.

KODACHROME: BILL LANG

CONWAY SCENIC GP7 573 (ex-Springfield Terminal 27, nee-Maine Central 573) is currently on lease to the CSRR. The Geep, stored by ST since March 15, 1996, arrived on July 1, 1996, and was seen at North Conway, N.H., on August 30, 1997. The 573 was the last steam-boiler-equipped MEC unit.

KODACHROME: STEPHANE ERIC BISSON

NORTHERN VERMONT RAILROAD GP35s 510 and 511 were seen at Newport, Vermont, yard (**below**) in charge of a three-car inspection train that was touring the IronRoad's newly acquired NVRR. Trackage between Newport, Vt., and Farnham, Quebec, was recently acquired from CP Rail.

THE DIXIE LINE LIVES ON in the form of Walking Horse & Eastern FP7 806 (**right**). The former Milwaukee Road (ex-90A, nee-60A) cab displays livery similar to that of the NC&StL on September 27 for its inaugural run. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: JOSEPH F. POWERS

CARROLL COUNTY RAIL RS3 603 has been lettered for the Carrollton-Oneida-Minerva Railroad. The ex-VTR, nee-D&H "tub" (**below**) was charging out of Carrollton toward Minerva on August 9 on W&LE track. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: DAVID BAER

G&W's Willamette Valley Short

A BLACK WIDOW GEEP . . . a Nickel Plate Alco . . . classic heavyweight passenger cars . . . vermillion red cabooses . . . billboard rolling stock . . . steam train demonstrations . . . the railroad's general manager doubling as engineer. Sound a little unusual?

Not for two short line railroads in Oregon owned by Genesee & Wyoming Industries, Incorporated. The Willamette & Pacific and sister Portland & Western call such occurrences more normal than unusual. Operating in Oregon's Willamette Valley, they have dedication to customer service as a priority and consider themselves the retailer for the region's class one railroads. They operate 434 miles of low density lines serving over 135 customers. Aggressive marketing, seriously lacking for many years, is creating a noticeable change in local rail activity. People who never considered themselves railfans have even noticed the increased activity.

Willamette & Pacific

The Willamette & Pacific (WPRR), with its head offices in Albany, Oregon, began operations in February 1993. They operate seven days a week over 180 miles of low density branch lines leased for 20 years from the Southern Pacific. The lease also contains built-in renewal options.

The SP's carloading count on these lines had dropped off to 28,900 annually before the WPRR took over. Improved service policies and marketing strategies were immediately implemented, and three years later (1996), carloading increased to 39,322. The system covers five separate divisions which take in the communities of Albany, Newberg, McMinnville, Willamina, Corvallis, Dawson and Toledo.

WPRR West Side District

The West Side District covers 78.6 miles between Monroe and Newberg. Originally built in 1908 by the Corvallis & Alsea River Railroad, this trackage was sold to the Portland, Eugene & Eastern Railway in 1911. Later in 1915, the Southern Pacific acquired the line with thoughts of expanding commuter services between Portland and Eugene. During World War I, it became part of their Red Electric interurban system but never extended all the way into Eugene.

Captive to the West Side District at V&S Junction north of Independence is an isolated section of the Willamette Valley Railway (WVR). Lacking common carrier status at this location, a short section of track is all that remains of the 40-mile Valley & Siletz Railroad. Also remaining is a privately owned two-stall locomotive maintenance shop and the company offices of the WVR.

Since the WPRR takeover, there have been continuous problems with the track between Independence and McMinnville. Seventy-five pound rail on old roadbed

THE McMINNVILLE HAULER was arriving at Newburg in March 1997 with three GP39-2s on the West Side District. At Newburg the train is handed off to the Portland & Western. As a tribute to the employees of the parent road of the lines operated by the Willamette & Pacific, GP9E 1801 (**below**) was painted into the SP "Black Widow" livery. It was handling the Corvalis Switcher on the branch between Alpine Junction and Dawson in April 1997.

PHOTOGRAPHY: LARRY CANTRALL

Lines

by Larry Cantrall

was contributing to an average of one derailment per quarter. Obligated by their lease, the WPRR recently completed a $3½ million upgrade to continuous welded rail on this section. This has greatly increased speed and service on many other parts of both systems.

WPRR Toledo District

The Toledo District is a 74.7-mile section that begins in Albany and heads westward through Corvallis into the coastal mountain range and on to Toledo, a few miles short of the Pacific Ocean. The Willamette Valley & Coast Railroad originally started this line as a narrow gauge in the 1870s. Plagued by financial problems, the Oregon Pacific Railroad was created in 1880 to operate and control the original railroad. The line was changed to standard gauge and began construction in the 1880s. The Oregon Pacific gained full ownership in 1886 but was taken over in 1897 by the Corvallis & Eastern Railroad. The SP ultimately took over the line in 1907.

WPRR Bailey District

Starting from Alpine Junction, just north of Monroe, and running 6.9 miles west into Dawson is the Bailey District. The noteworthy feature in this district is the Hull-Oakes Lumber Company in Dawson, thought to be the last steam-operated sawmill in North America, which has operated since 1939 and remained a continuously active shipper. The SP's attempts to close this district in the past had failed because of the mill.

Since the line dead-ends at Hull-Oakes with no run-around track, WPRR locals back into Dawson from Alpine Junction to service the mill. Railfans who miss the cabooses reminisce a little if they visit here. The WPRR tags a transfer caboose behind the local switcher, and the conductor relocates to the caboose with his radio to keep an eye on the tracks while backing into Dawson.

Dallas and Willamina Districts

Another short district is the Dallas District. Starting at Gerlinger, midpoint on the West Side Line, it runs 4.9 miles west into Dallas, ending at the plywood mill located there. This facility was the original mill that ultimately grew into Willamette Industries, a nationally recognized forest products company.

The last district in the WPRR is the Willamina District. Starting at Whiteson, near the north end of the West Side Line, it runs 18.7 miles southwest into Sheridan and Willamina. This district started operations in the late 1800s, and like many other branch lines, several different railroads operated and added to this district until the SP gained overall control in 1913.

At Willamina, the WPRR line connects to the 5.2-mile Hampton Railway, which is part of the G&W system. Previously owned by the Willamina & Grande Ronde Railroad, the defunct line was purchased by the Hampton Lumber Company in July 1995, and the WPRR and Hampton arranged an "as needed" operational agreement.

Grades and lack thereof

Most of the WPRR system is relatively flat with all grades generally 1% or less. Even though there is a 2.2% on the Bailey District, the ruling grade is a 2-to- 2.5% slope between Nashville and Summit in the Toledo District. Engineers working the district say it pulls hard due to the sharp curves on the 5.2-mile grade needed to cover the 1.9 mile straight line distance between these two points.

Several power combinations have had a go at the hill between Nashville and Summit over the years. In the steam days, 4-4-0s were first on the hill and gave way to SP 2900-series 4-8-0s. Steam gave way to diesel when SP Baldwin DRS6-4-1500s 5200-5202 were assigned to the division. The hill was the last place Oregon-based SP covered wagon units were seen in the late 1960s and early 1970s. Big SD45s were also tried in the 1970s without success from excessive track wear. The standard SP diesel power eventually became SD9s, often up to nine at a time. The WPRR is currently using their GP39-2s throughout this district.

Interchange and traffic

All connections are made with the recently merged Union Pacific-Southern Pacific. The WPRR has trackage rights on 40 miles of UP/SP main line between Albany and Eugene. Ninety percent of the interchange between the lines is made in Eugene. Occasionally it's necessary to make interchange in Albany, but this is not a normal operational practice. It's also possible to make connections with the UP/SP at Brooklyn Yard in Portland via connections with Portland & Western in Newberg.

The WPRR's traffic base includes in descending order: linerboard (brown paper for cardboard boxes), scrap iron/steel, newsprint, woodchips, lumber, rebar, scrap paper and other smaller quantity commodities. Customers include Georgia/Pacific, Cascade Steel, Smurfit Newsprint, Willamette Industries, Purina Mills and Hull-Oakes Lumber Company.

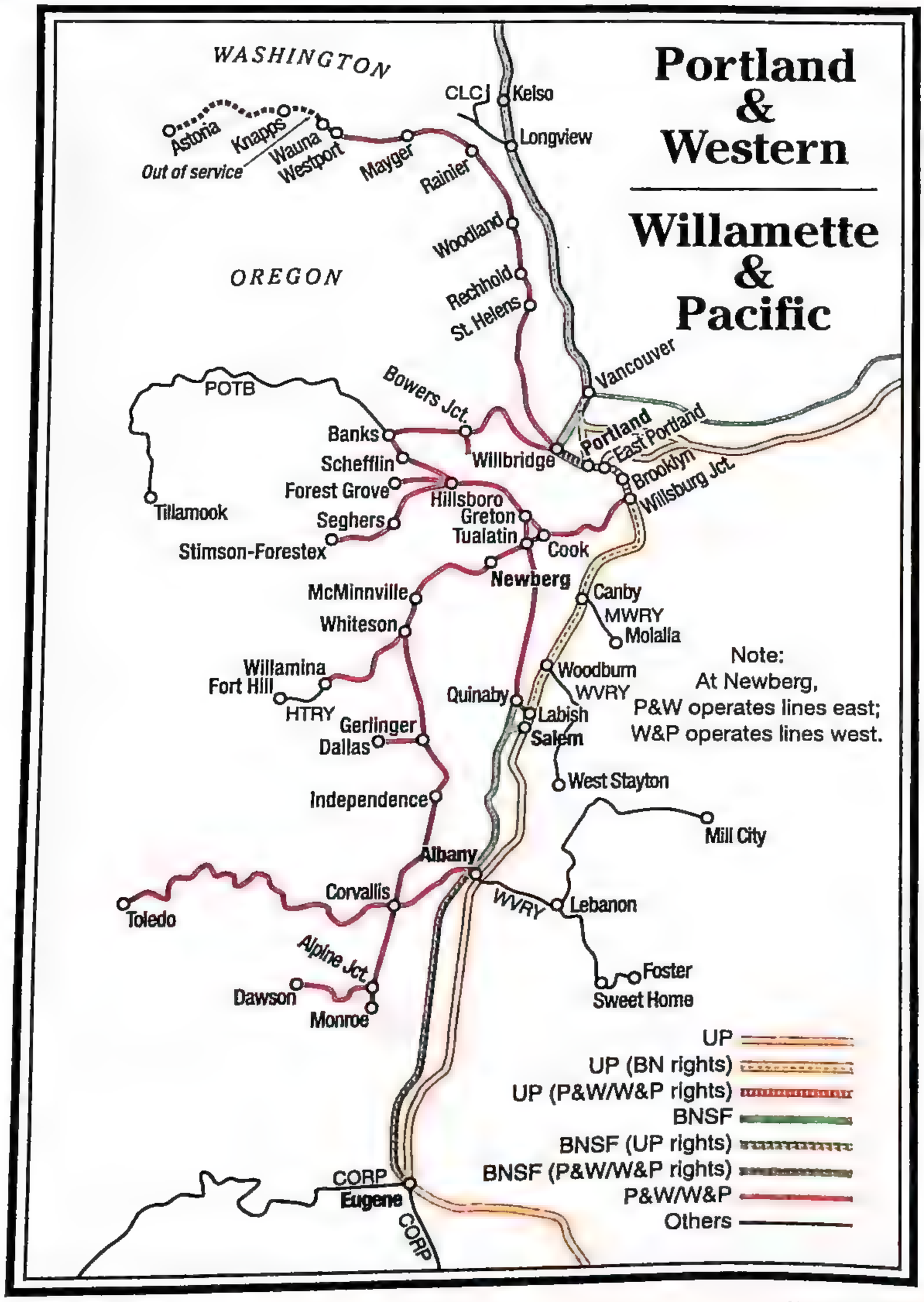
Following the WPRR

Like any short line, train schedules have a habit of changing to meet the needs of the customer. For the railfan wanting to watch the WPRR, become familiar with the anticipated schedules and be ready for a change. The WPRR currently originates nine different operational activities a day.

Perhaps the most interesting place in the system for the railfan is a visit to the yard in Albany. Affectionately called "the museum" by various employees, it's where you can easily observe from public areas some of the various equipment mentioned in the opening of this story. Don't forget, Albany is on the busy UP/SP main line, and Amtrak's *Coast Starlight* stops daily.

The Portland & Western

Oregon's newest short line is the Portland & Western (PNWR). The first 52 miles of low density track they



acquired were acquired on the same type of 20-year lease the WPRR negotiated with the SP. These feeder lines were the last ones of this type owned and operated in Oregon by the SP. The rest have been abandoned and/or sold or leased to other short lines.

The completion of this agreement left the SP with only its main line in Oregon, which runs south from Brooklyn Yard in Portland to Eugene, where it previously split into two separate mains that ran south into California. Today the UP/SP Cascade main line runs through Klamath Falls, while the Siskiyou Line via Roseburg and Medford is operated by RailTex as the Central Oregon & Pacific.

The PNWR started operations in August 1995 of leased SP lines that connect Milwaukie, Lake Oswego, Tigard, Beaverton, Hillsboro, Sherwood and Newberg with the UP/SP Brooklyn Yard in Portland. The PNWR broke those lines into three districts.

The West Side District has 15.5 miles of trackage running from Newberg northeast to Cook as a continuation of the WPRR West Side District from

THE FORMER SOUTHERN PACIFIC YARD in Albany is the operating headquarters for the Willamette & Pacific. Three GP39-2s were there on a dreary day in December 1995. The McMinnville Hauler was crossing the Villa Street trestle **(opposite)** in Newburg in December 1995 with three GP39-2s still in their Santa Fe blue warbonnet livery with WPRR lettering.

Operating Schedules

Albany:

7:00 a.m. Daily — **Albany-Eugene Hauler**
Sometimes originating in Asbahr, connecting train with the SP yard in Eugene

Noon Daily — **Toledo Hauler #75**
Departs Albany around 12:20 p.m. for Toledo with set-outs at Corvallis Junction. Returns as #76 from Toledo with pick-ups at Larson

7:00 p.m. Daily — **Albany Switcher**
Works Albany yard building the Westsider and #75. Spots local industry. Sometimes takes #76 connections into Eugene.

Corvallis:

7:00 a.m. Monday-Friday — **Corvallis Switcher**
M-W-F operates towards Independence
Tu-Thur operates towards Monroe and Dawson
Every day operates to Flynn, sometimes goes to Wren; handles the traffic from #75 and sets out for #76.

McMinnville:

6:30 a.m. Daily — **McMinnville Switcher**
Can run from Newberg to Amity doing switching.
M-W-F switches Dallas with engine kept in Gerlinger

1:00 p.m. Monday-Friday — **Willamina Turn**
McMinnville to Willamina and return; picks up and sets out at Whiteson

9:00 p.m. Daily — **Westsider**
Handles all PNWR and northern half of WPRR traffic for Eugene.
Does local work at McCoy, Wellsdale and Lewisburg
Returns to McMinnville setting out at Gerlinger and Whiteson

Toledo:

8:00 a.m. Daily — **Toledo Switcher**
Principally assigned to Georgia-Pacific mill duty

7:00 p.m. Daily — **Toledo Switcher**
Night assignment of the same daily operation

McMinnville:

8:30 a.m. Daily — **McMinnville Hauler**
Makes connection with Westsider and continues to Tigard area. Sometimes will operate to St. Marys. Picks up and sets out at Cascade Steel and St. Joseph and at Newburg for Smurfit. Handles local business between Cook and Newburg. In Tigard area sets out and picks up PNWR traffic and sets out any Portland (Brooklyn Yard) traffic. Returns with PNWR West Side traffic.

St. Marys:

6:00 a.m. Monday-Friday — **Oregon Electric Local**
Switches St. Marys area before departing for Greton. Handles all Tigard to Quinaby local work. Usually picks up and leaves outbound traffic at Tigard Junction. Returns to St. Marys, sometimes with light traffic.

8:00 a.m. Sat., **8:30 a.m.** Mon., **9:00 a.m.** Tue.-Fri. — **Hillsboro Switcher**
Provides local service on the Seghers, Forest Grove and United Railways districts as needed.

5:30 p.m. Daily — **Brooklyn Hauler**
Handles SP/UP and BNSF connecting traffic to Portland Brooklyn Yard. Picks up and sets out as needed at Tigard Crossover. Handles local Lake Oswego work.

9:00 p.m. Daily — **Beaverton Switcher**
Does all switching between Bryant and St. Marys, including Beaverton and Cook industrial parks.

St. Helens:

10:00 a.m. Daily — **Astoria Turn**
Does all local switching between St. helens and Wauna. Picks up and sets out traffic to and from Willbridge.

Linton:

5:00 a.m. Daily — **St. Helens Turn**
Does all switching between Willbridge and St. Helens. Picks up and sets out traffic for Astoria Turn at St. Helens.

THE TUALATIN RIVER TRESTLE feels the weight of the McMinnville hauler on the West Side District in August 1996 with GP39-2 2301 in the lead. The WPRR and PNWR have numerous bridges and timber trestles that present excellent opportunities for photos.

Monroe. This section was closed earlier by the SP because of a weak link in the first trestle east of Springbrook. PNWR crews quickly completed a high priority repair job on the trestle and reopened the line on September 15, 1995.

The Tillamook District is part of the old SP Tillamook Branch. The PNWR has 28.4 miles of the branch from the Harrison Street crossing in Milwaukie to Schefflin via Beaverton, St. Marys and Hillsboro. Their access into Brooklyn Yard is accomplished with trackage rights from the Harrison Street crossing into the yard. This district also connects at Schefflin with the rest of the SP Tillamook Branch that is currently leased by the Port of Tillamook Bay Railroad.

The remaining part of the SP package was named the Seghers District. Running 12.4 miles westward from Hillsboro through Cornelius, it terminates at the Stimson-Forestex sawmill near Gaston. This line used to continue from Seghers on through Gaston, Carlton and Yamhill into McMinnville. The SP closed the line in 1980 between Seghers and St. Joseph/McMinnville and tore up the tracks sometime after 1985.

Expansion in 1995

In October 1995 the PNWR completed lease negotiations with Burlington Northern Santa Fe for an additional 53 miles of trackage. Two of the districts were isolated sections of the old Oregon Electric Railway that the BNSF was accessing with trackage rights from the SP and later with the PNWR after they took over SP operations in August.

The largest district acquired in this lease is the Oregon Electric District. Originating at Greton, it runs 32 miles south to Quinaby, five miles north of the state capital, Salem. The line was originally opened in January 1908. The major engineering accomplishment on this line is the bridge over the Willamette River, south of Wilsonville, that crosses a valley using 2,612 feet of trestle-work with three 810-foot trusses crossing the water course.

The second district is a 5.4-mile section between Hillsboro and Forest Grove, which became PNWR's Forest Grove District. This Oregon Electric route is all that remains of the old Forest Grove branch that originated in Gardenhome late in 1908 and ran through Beaverton and Orenco on its way into Hillsboro.

An additional 11.8-mile section of orphaned BNSF trackage between Banks and Bendemeer was also leased. Identified as the United Railways District, it was originally part of the old United Railways. Access is provided by trackage rights between Schefflin and Banks from the Port of Tillamook Bay Railroad.

In June 1997 the PNWR announced that it had purchased the Astoria District from BNSF and took over operations in July. The purchase totaled 91.7 miles of track starting at Willbridge in northwest Portland and ends in Tongue Point, three miles east of Astoria. At one time, this line served as a feeder from Astoria to Portland for the Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway. The five miles between Tongue Point and Astoria currently belongs to the City of Astoria, which it obtained through a donation from BNSF.

There have been no operations on the Astoria line west of Wauna since February 1996 when a major slide, 800 to 1000 feet long and up to 25 feet deep, covered the line at Brownsmeade. Since traffic had seriously declined, BNSF decided not to clear the line for operations, and current estimates run up to $2.5 million to clear the slide.

PNWR's goal is to clear the slide and restore rail service into Astoria, but before that happens, they need some guarantees. A commitment for long term traffic that offsets the bill for clearing the tracks and an operating agreement with the City of Astoria to operate on the trackage it owns needs to be in place before restoration of service into Astoria will be considered.

Just as with the WPRR, most of the PNWR system is relatively flat with average 1% grades. The old ruling grade was 2% between Sherwood and Newberg on the West Side District over Rex Hill. It will be replaced by a 2.3% westward grade between Burlington and the Cornelius Tunnel in the United Railways District when repairs are completed and that line re-opens.

PNWR connections

Connections to the Class One railroads depend on which district generated the carload. Lease agreements state that the UP/SP and BNSF retain their individual

Willamette & Pacific Locomotive Roster

Effective 10/97

WPRR No.	Model	Notes
101	Slug	NS/N&W 9728, rebuilt 11/86 from GP18 945
102	Slug	NS/N&W 9738, rebuilt 10/87 from GP18 956
1501 (PNWR)	SD7e	SP 5280 to 2701 to 1401 to 1530
1551	SW1500	HB&T 50 to G&W 47. Assigned to Toledo mill
1801	GP9e	SP 5830 to 3693 to 3855. Black Widow livery
1802	GP9e	SP 5669 to 3502 to 3434 to L&D 1752. Retired 1995
1803	GP9e	SP 5738 to 3579 to 3790 L&D 1752.
1851 (PNWR)	SD9e	SP 5360 to 3819 to 4326.
1852 (PNWR)	SD9e	SP 5438 to 3916 to 4397.
1853 (PNWR)	SD7M	SP 5288 to 2709 to 1409 to 1532. Home chopped nose
2301-2317	GP39-2	ATSF 3600-3616, built 7-8/74.
3001	GP40	NS/N&W 1377. GP40s and slugs not yet on property
3002	GP40	NS/N&W 1382. GP40s and slugs not yet on property
1201-1204	SW1200M	P&S SW9s 1866/232, 1774/233, 1851/235 and 1949/237 respectively.
DLM 324	RSD5	Utah 306, painted NKP, leased from Doyle McCormack.

ROSTER DATA courtesy Ken Ardinger

exclusive markets. This arrangement has the traffic currently breaking down to 35% BNSF and 65% UP/SP on leased sections.

An exception exists in the Astoria District. Although PNWR will work closely with BNSF marketing, UP has gained some "line rate-making authority" through an existing agreement they got with the SP merger. Connections with both of the larger railroads are made at either the UP/SP Brooklyn yard or the BNSF Willbridge Yard.

The PNWR also connects with two other railroads. At Newberg, it links up with its sister WPRR, and on Tuesday and Thursday the state-owned Port of Tillamook Bay Railroad sets out and picks up traffic in Hillsboro. This railroad provides service over the western part of the old SP Tillamook Branch between Hillsboro and Tillamook. Sometime in the future, the connecting point maybe moved to Banks. The UP/SP maintains this traffic as an exclusive market.

The traffic base for the PNWR differs from its sister line. The forecasted commodity mix includes lumber, steel, grain, petroleum products, chemicals, auto parts, woodchips, salt, fertilizer, gypsum products, plastics, gas and smaller quantities of things such as wine, hops for beer and frozen foods. Customers along the line include Stimpson Lumber, General Motors, James River, Port of St. Helens, Del Mesh Farms, Pacific Plastic Pipe, Flavorland Foods Steinfeld, Coastal Chemical, Arco and Henningeon Cold Storage.

Train watching on the PNWR is not any easier than the WPRR — familiarize yourself with the anticipated schedule and be ready for changes. Remember, the schedules are only guidelines and will change depending on customer needs for the day.

According to Anthony Mogytych, general manager of the PNWR, the number one priority for the new line is to "increase the freight traffic" and be consistent. In its first year of operations, the PNWR handled 11,374 carloads, about 1000 more than projected. First quarter figures in 1997 show a 20% increase over the same period in 1996. Businesses that had abandoned the railroads as a means of shipping their products have started returning as new customers.

THE NOSE WAS CHOPPED on P&W SD7M 1853 (**top**), fresh from rebuild at the Albany shop. A less attractive paint job adorned SD9e 1852 (**above**) on the West Side District at McCoy; this unit will also become PNWR. A high nose and P&W lettering made SD9e 1851 an impressive sight (**below**) at a crossing in St. Marys. All three photos were December 1995.

THE ALBANY SHOP can handle extensive locomotive maintenance and rebuilding and is a real economic benefit to the railroad. Doyle McCormack's Nickel Plate livery ex-Utah Railway Alco RSD5 **(below)** sees occasional service on the W&P system. Black Widow Geep 1801 **(opposite)** was working the Hull-Oakes Lumber facility on the end of the Bailey branch in April 1997.

Rolling stock

Seventeen of the WPRR's 29 locomotives are former Santa Fe GP39-2s. Built in October 1974, Santa Fe 3600-3616 were acquired by the WPRR in June 1993 and renumbered WPRR 2301-2317. They arrived in Santa Fe's blue and yellow "Warbonnet" scheme and were pressed into service, relettered and renumbered as time permitted. Currently they are finding their way, one by one, to the paint shop and being repainted into standard Genesee & Wyoming black and orange. When a unit returns from the paint shop, it gets the name of one of the on-line communities added to the cab.

The rest of the roster is mostly older ex-SP SD and GP units, with GP9e's 1802-3 comiing from G&W subsidiary Louisiana & Delta. Included on the roster is an Alco RSD5 leased from Doyle McCormick's Daylight Locomotive & Machine Works. The Alco was originally Utah Railway 306 and now runs as DLM 324 with a Nickel Plate paint job. It can occasionally be seen working somewhere on the system.

One popular unit went into service in November 1993 as WPRR 1801. This GP9, formerly SP 5830 and SP 3855, was painted in the SP "Black Widow" livery at the Brooklyn roundhouse. The feeling was that painting the Geep in this manner was a tribute to the parent road and former-SP employees who came over. Although it can show up anywhere on either the WPRR or PNWR systems, railfans normally can find it on the West Side District working the Corvallis Switcher assignment.

Four EMD SW1200m units were added to the roster from the Pittsburg & Shawmut, which was recently taken over by the G&W. WPRR management convinced Genesee that the upgraded SW9s were needed for the additional business in the Willamette Valley.

The PNWR leases all its locomotive power from the WPRR. Currently, three ex-SP units and SW1200M 1202 are lettered for the PNWR. The 1851 and 1852 are SD9s, while 1853 is an SD7, which the SP had bumped up to 1750 horsepower. The WPRR shops chopped the nose and lowered the floor on the SD7 before sending it to the paint shop.

The WPRR maintains a freight car roster primarily for intra-system movements. The roster roughly breaks down as follows: 68 gondolas leased from Greenbrier, twelve hoppers, seven flat cars, 15 gondola/chip cars (ten leased from Greenbrier), 31 gondolas leased from Helm and five cabooses, along with several work train cars and heavyweight passenger cars.

The four flat-sided gondola/chip cars the railroad owns are attention getters, as they bring back the concept of the billboard freight car. Three of these cars have been painted to advertise the University of Oregon, Oregon State University and law enforcement's DARE program. The Boy Scouts of America are currently attempting to obtain the necessary funding for painting the fourth car

Shop facilities

The WPRR provides a service that most short line operations do not have. They own and operate a full service, 13,600-square-foot shop facility in Albany that staffs two shifts per day. Opened in May 1994, the yard facility was constructed at a cost of $730,000. The shop has two tracks running full length with doors at either end. One track is equipped with a drop table capable of allowing removal of wheelsets and the coinciding traction motors. Each track has an illuminated concrete inspection trench between the rails. Overhead, a 20-ton overhead crane travels the full length of the facility, and there is a 50-inch wheel lathe for assorted jobs.

As well as doing the work on its own equipment, the WPRR shop contracts maintenance and repair work from other rail companies including the Central Oregon & Pacific, Willamette Valley Railroad, Morrison-Knudsen and the locomotive owned and operated by Smurfit Newsprint in Newberg. According to Bruce Carswell, manager of motive power & equipment, the facility enhances operations, and the contract work produces revenue for the railroad.

Very little work gets farmed out, although paint jobs are currently being done by Coast Engine & Equipment Co. in Tacoma, Washington. The only other type of job that would be farmed out is diesel engine work involving splitting the block and/or pan. Straight engine changes can be performed on site.

Future options

Future operational plans are a continuing process at the Albany corporate offices.

The biggest news in recent history was the UP/SP merger in 1996. When completed, it will open up ten new states for a bigger marketing base for WPRR and PNWR customers. Both roads also hope to become a "switch carrier" for UP traffic. Traditionally, the UP has moved goods into Portland and then trucked them to customers served outside its reach in the Willamette Valley.

The merger will also give both roads direct access to traffic in and out of the Portland Waterfront, specifically Terminals Four, Five and Six, which are served exclusively by the UP. One source of local traffic could include agricultural products such as wheat, hay, hazel nuts and grass seed. Commodities like these have annually been trucked to the Portland waterfront for export to international markets.

This all looks "promising" to Bob Melbo and the rest of management. Once the labor agreements are negotiated and the UP fully integrates the SP into its system, the Willamette Valley roads anticipate a substantial increase in business.

The BNSF still has some low density branches available in the Salem/Eugene area that have become isolated from their system. Their only access is trackage rights from both the WPRR and UP/SP. WPRR management believes it's costing BNSF more than it's making to continue operation of these former Oregon Electric lines. They further believe they can take over operation of these lines and potentially show 30% increases in four years.

Additionally, taking over the BNSF line between Albany and Eugene would relieve traffic on the UP/SP main line that the WPRR currently has trackage rights over for connections in Eugene. This relief would not only benefit the UP/SP but also not interfere with the persistent talk of high speed passenger service over the UP/SP main line.

Negotiations are progressing with BNSF for purchase of all lines currently leased by the PNWR. Included in this package is the rest of the United Railways District between Bowers Junction and Burlington. After repairing a fire-damaged bridge in this section, PNWR plans on opening the route back up for easier access its isolated Astoria District and the BNSF Hoyt Yard in Portland.

Looking into the crystal ball for the 21st Century can be tricky. Bob Melbo feels that the best situation for northwest Oregon is to work towards getting "all low density lines into one system." Both railroads are very interested in pursuing the short haul freight business by offering quick reaction to customer needs and good customer service. They feel that having one system in operation would allow them the opportunity to obtain additional business and relieve truck traffic off the highways.

Commuter service?

When he was employed by SP, Melbo never supported their abandonment of the Seghers branch between Seghers and St. Joseph. Since the original right-of-way is still in place and owned by UP/SP, he feels it might be sensible to relay the track and re-open it for freight service. The movement of freight trains over Rex Hill for access to McMinnville is expensive. Less locomotive power would be needed for movements over the relatively flat Seghers/St. Joseph route. The problem is money. Simply put, current freight density isn't high enough to justify the over $500,000 per mile construction cost of replacement. That doesn't, however, mean the plan is dead on arrival. There is an increasing interest in Pacific Northwest metropolitan areas in mass transit and commuter trains, and Melbo likes considering the options available for commuter service.

The WPRR/PNWR have remained willing to assist in idea developments on all options brought to their attention. Both railroads would be happy to operate any commuter service sponsored by a political agency as long as it can mix with already existing freight traffic.

The main problem with any commuter service is making sure it doesn't get into Amtrak's protected territory. Ideas have been plentiful. If you consider relaying the trackage between Seghers and St. Joseph, then continuous loop commuter service becomes possible. In this scenario, the Rex Hill trackage comes into the picture.

Other popular options have centered around running commuter feeders from outlying areas via existing rail systems served by the WPRR and PNWR and/or the Seghers/St. Joseph route. These commuters could feed government-run light rail transit malls near PNWR tracks in Hillsboro and Beaverton which in turn access major employment areas in the Portland Metropolitan area.

Railfans can also note that the visit SP *Daylight* 4-8-4 4449 made to the lines for a steam train demonstration in October 1995 was considered an overall success. Sources inside say there is the possibility of a return visit from 4449 or a privately operated excursion service in the future. Railroad management has stated that it is willing to look at all proposals on a case to case basis.

Short line railroading *is* alive and well in northwest Oregon. These lines see high visibility, continued growth and expanded roles in their communities. Their visions for the future are positive.

Three Below at Monero

THE NARROW gauge San Juan Extension of the Denver & Rio Grande Western to Durango, Colorado, west of Chama, New Mexico, was still in use during the mid-1960s. Here the once-a-week westbound train of drilling supplies, pipe and general merchandise requires the attention of plow-faced K36 No. 489 and K37 No. 497. Both Mikes work to maintain a hurried pace in the waning light at the west end of Monero Canyon. The northern New Mexico sheepmen have set out feed and pause now to take stock of the train's passage before heading back to Lumberton, the heater on in the flame-painted Ford pickup.

Artwork and commentary by Ted Rose

The Last Decade of Illinois Central

by Cliff Downey

BY 1950 IT WAS OBVIOUS that diesel locomotives would eventually replace steam on American railroads. Passenger diesels and switchers had proven themselves in the 1930s, and the EMC FT freight unit had helped muscle America through the Second World War. Already steam builders Alco, Baldwin and Lima were producing only diesels, and newcomers Electro-Motive and Fairbanks-Morse had their books overflowing with orders from railroads big and small wanting to take advantage of the proven economic benefits promised by the diesel.

On the Illinois Central Railroad, however, management's enthusiasm for the diesel could hardly be described as overwhelming. Less than 100 diesels were on the roster in 1950, and most of them were switchers purchased to comply with anti-smoke ordinances in Chicago. The railroad also owned a handful of E-units for the streamliners but not a single diesel road freight unit.

With the IC possessing both a modernized steam fleet and an unlimited supply of high quality coal from Kentucky and Illinois, President Wayne A. Johnston reportedly boasted that "the IC would not dieselize its freight service for a long time, if ever."

Passenger locomotives in 1950

On June 1, 1950, the IC owned a total of 1166 steam locomotives and 89 diesels, which were distributed across nine divisions and four terminal districts. As on most railroads, the most visible diesels were those in main line passenger service. Four E6A's (4001-4004), 14 E7A's (4000, 4005-4017) and four E7B's (4100-4103), a total of 22 units, were responsible for hauling the streamlined *City of Miami*, *City of New Orleans* and the flagship *Panama Limited*, as well as the handful of trains still running from Chicago west to Iowa. After E6A 4000 debuted in 1940 in a green and orange "bow wave" paint scheme for the *City of Miami*, EMD artists created the E-units' attractive chocolate brown and orange livery, first applied to E6A 4001 in 1941. The prototype E6A, 4000, was traded in to EMD in 1947 and replaced with an E7A of the same number.

It is ironic that the steam-devoted IC was a true pioneer in internal combustion passenger trains. The E-units followed in the footsteps of the famed *Green Diamond*, built in 1936 as the IC's first diesel streamliner. Constructed jointly by Pullman-Standard and EMC, the five-car articulated train operated between Chicago and St. Louis for eleven years. In 1947 the train was renamed *Miss-Lou* for service between New Orleans and Jackson, Miss., and was retired in 1950. Prior to the *Green Diamond*, the IC had purchased 14 "doodlebugs" from AC&F, Brill, GE and McKeen between 1907 and 1941 (all retired by 1950) and in 1926 had electrified its Chicago-area commuter service.

There were plenty of steam-powered passenger trains remaining, however. Eleven 1100-class Pacifics and 32 2300/2400-class Mountains were assigned to pull secondary trains, as well as the Fulton-Louisville and Carbondale-St. Louis connections for the *City of New Orleans* and *Panama Limited*.

All IC branch line passenger trains had been discontinued by 1950, but IC steam could be found pulling passenger trains of two other railroads. The New York Central "Big Four" trains between Chicago, Indianapolis and Cincinnati moved over the IC from Chicago south to Kankakee, Ill., using IC crews and locomotives. Down in the bayous, Missouri Pacific trains from Houston travelled over the IC from Baton Rouge to New Orleans. Oil-burning Pacifics 1130 and 1131 were assigned to these trains (see **page 45**).

Switchers in 1950

For yard and transfer service, the IC used steam locomotives of several different wheel arrangements. With over 100 of each, 0-6-0s and 0-8-0s were the most numerous switchers. Eleven of the 0-6-0s had been rebuilt from 2-6-0s, while 57 of the 0-8-0s had been rebuilt from 2-8-0s and 2-8-2s. Other switchers included 50 0-8-2s, which had been created

KODACHROME. MONTY L. POWELL / DON BALL COLLECTION

Steam

KODACHROME MONTY L. POWELL DON BALL COLLECTION

EKTACHROME JIM BOYD

THE FUTURE AND THE PAST coexisted for a decade on the Illinois Central. Toward the end of that period, on October 17, 1958, the soon-to-become-famous 2613 (**left**) was just another grimy 4-8-2, sharing the Centralia engine terminal with 0-8-0 3528 and GP9s 9109 and 9118. By that time, colorful E-units like E7A 4007 (**above**, on the eastbound *Land O' Corn* at Rockford, Ill., in July 1966) had taken over all passenger service, along with some boiler-equipped Geeps. The IC's mostnotable steam locomotives were the 20 Paducah-built 2600-class 4-8-2s; the 2600 herself (**below**) was southbound on coal empties at Kankakee, Ill., on October 29, 1954.

at the Paducah Shops by removing the lead truck from pre-World War I Baldwin Mikes, and seven 0-10-0s, five of which had been rebuilt from ex-Alabama & Vicksburg 2-10-2s. Paducah also created 15 2-10-0s by attaching 2-8-2 boilers to modified 2-10-2 frames.

There was little variety to be found among the IC's diesel switchers. After experimenting in 1929-'30 with GE/Ingersoll-Rand boxcabs and a trio of massive transfer units from GE and EMC and eight Alco HH600s in the mid-1930s, the IC standardized on EMD switchers beginning in December 1939 with an NW2 and three SW1s. In fact, a General Electric 44-tonner bought in 1947 was the only non-EMD locomotive purchased new by the IC between 1936 and 1967!

Along with the 44-tonner number 9275, the IC's diesel switcher fleet in mid-1950 included the eight Alco HH600s (9006-9013) and 52 EMDs: 17 copies each of SW1s (9014-9030) and NW2s (9150-9166), 14 SW7s (9300-9309 and 9400-9403) and eight cow-calf sets (TR1 9250-9251A/B, TR 9203-9205A/B and TR2 9206-9208A/B), with 14 more 1200-h.p. SW7s on order (9310-9319 and 9400-9403). Most yard goats were assigned to downtown Chicago. An HH600 and SW7 were also rostered by subsidiary Chicago & Illinois Western. The only other cities assigned diesel switchers in 1950 were Louisville, Memphis, Waterloo, New Orleans, Baton Rouge and Robinson, Illinois (on the Effingham-Indianapolis line).

Steam on freight in 1950

Although diesel switchers were busy assembling freight trains on certain parts of the system, the IC in mid-1950 still relied

THE DOUBLE TRACK COAL CHUTES on the main line at Gillman, Ill., was a favorite spot for photographers; on July 15, 1954, the 2526 (**right**) with a water canteen was accelerating northward past southbound coal empties. Down on the Kentucky Division, "Central" type 2742 (**below**), a rebuilt 2-10-2, was bringing a loaded coal train into Paducah on July 24, 1957. In evidence almost everywhere on the IC were the standard 0-8-0s like the 3521 (**opposite bottom**) at Fulton, Ky., on June 3, 1955; in the background is "Lima" type 8019, one of the low-drivered 2-8-4s based on the 1925 prototype Lima "Berkshire" demonstrator A-1, which the IC then purchased as 7050 and later renumbered 8049.

entirely on steam to move freight over the main, secondary and branch lines. Husky 2-10-2s and 4-8-2s seemed to get the most attention from railfan photographers, but 2-8-2s were the true workhorse of the IC fleet. Over 400 Mikados were in service system-wide in all types of freight service. Of the 76 heavy 2500/2600 series Mountains, all but two were assigned to an inter-division pool from Chicago south to East St. Louis and North Cairo.

Also hauling freight were 28 dual-service 2300/2400-series 4-8-2s, which had been bumped from passenger service by E-units. The 2700-series modernized 2-10-2s were assigned to the Kentucky, Mississippi and St. Louis divisions, while the Paducah-built 2800-class 2-10-2s were on the Iowa Division. The 8000-class 2-8-4s were working between Memphis and Bluford, Illinois, and between Paducah and Louisville. They were known on the IC as "Limas," not Berkshires, even though the former-7000-class was based the Lima 2-8-4s that gave the wheel arrangement its name after testing on the Boston & Albany and even included the very first 2-8-4 ever built, Lima A-1, which became IC 7048/8049. With only 63½-inch drivers, the early-design 2-8-4s were regarded essentially as "big Mikados" were no match in speed for the 70-inch drivered IC 4-8-2s or modern Nickel Plate 2-8-4s. The 8000s were the first IC "big engines" to be retired.

On the branch lines, freight was being hauled by 2-8-2s and surprisingly effective rebuilt low-drivered 4-6-2s, as well as a handful of ancient 2-6-0s and 2-8-0s and modernized 900-series heavy 2-8-0s.

The Paducah Shops

For routine daily maintenance and light repairs, these iron horses visited one of the IC's many roundhouses, but heavy repairs and major overhauls were done almost exclusively at the Paducah Shops, which had opened in 1927. The achievements of the talented craftsmen at Paducah Shops during the steam era is remarkable. From 1937 to 1944, virtually the entire IC steam fleet was modernized and upgraded at Paducah. Massive Lima-built USRA-copy heavy 2-10-2s (2901-3025) which had formerly been suited only for drag service, were transformed with upgraded running gear into 2700-series speedsters that matched favorably to diesels on competing railroads.

But the most notable use of the 2900s was in providing the boilers for a series of 56

THREE KODACHROMES: DON BALL COLLECTION

"new" 4-8-2s: the famous 2500s. These locomotives were essentially 2-10-2 boilers set atop new one-piece cast frames from General Steel Castings in Granite City, Illinois. The resulting 70-inch-drivered Mountains were perfectly tailored for fast freight service. And what of the left-over 2-10-2 parts like cylinders and frames? Take Mikado boilers and cut down a 2900 frame for four drivers and you get a big-cylindered super 2-8-2 to number in the 2100 series, or lop off the trailer truck and create a 2-10-0 for transfer service.

Most Paducah-rebuilt steamers didn't go through a change in wheel arrangement, but all got upgraded boilers and gained more Tractive Effort and greater efficiency. *The* Paducah trademark was the squared-off sandbox that appeared on virtually all rebuilt locomotives.

In addition to *re*-building locomotives, Paducah also constructed "from scratch" 20 new 2600-class Mountains in 1942-'43, which were the heaviest 4-8-2s ever built. The 2600s had new 275 p.s.i. boilers applied to the same GSC cast underframes (with slightly smaller cylinders than the 2500s) to produce a "super" Mountain with 83,000 pounds of Tractive Effort (the world's most powerful 4-8-4, the N&W J, topped out at only 80,000 pounds!). The 2600s were instantly recognizable by their huge six-wheel-truck 22,000-gallon tenders.

Although the 2600s gained the most fame, Paducah actually created 20 new 2800-series 2-10-2s by applying new 2600-style 275- p.s.i. boilers to upgraded 2-10-2 running gear — yielding an incredible 104,322-pound Tractive Effort. Paducah also rebuilt eleven 2400-series passenger Mountains into 2300s with new 275-p.s.i. boilers. Over a hundred ancient steamers were scrapped between 1937 and 1944, yet total tractive effort of the steam fleet rose nearly 30% during this time.

In contrast to many other backshops, in 1950 Paducah was still busy rebuilding steam Throughout the year, new one-piece 28″×30″ cylinders were placed under 15 2-8-2s (from 1946 to 1953, 103 Mikes were rebuilt in this manner and renumbered 1500-1602), and the boiler pressure was raised on 22 4-8-2s.

Continuing a project begun in the late 1940s, several 2400-class Mountains were fitted with tenders from retired 8000-series 2-8-4s. The arrival of E-units had bumped most of the 2400s from passenger to freight service, and the big twelve-wheel tenders used behind the 2-8-4s were useful in extending the distance between water and fuel stops.

The Paducah tank shop also was building auxiliary water cars for use behind the 4-8-2s, 2-10-2s and some 2-8-2s. Between 1941 and 1954, over 100 of these "canteens" were either built new or converted from older tenders.

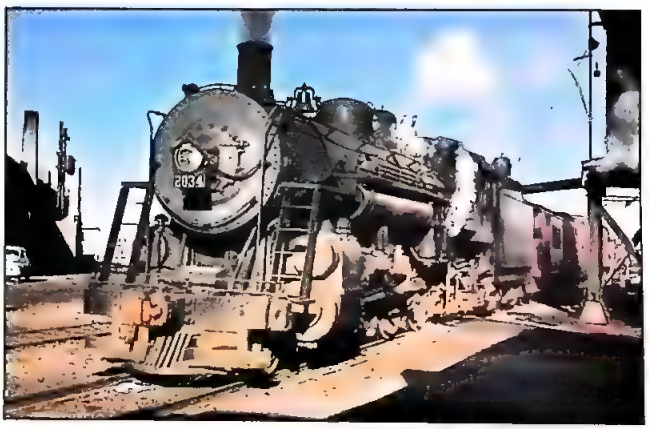
Dieselization's slow beginning

Whether intentional or not, 1950 proved to be the year that the IC aggressively began moving towards dieselization. The IC purchased

KODACHROME WALLACE HENDERSON

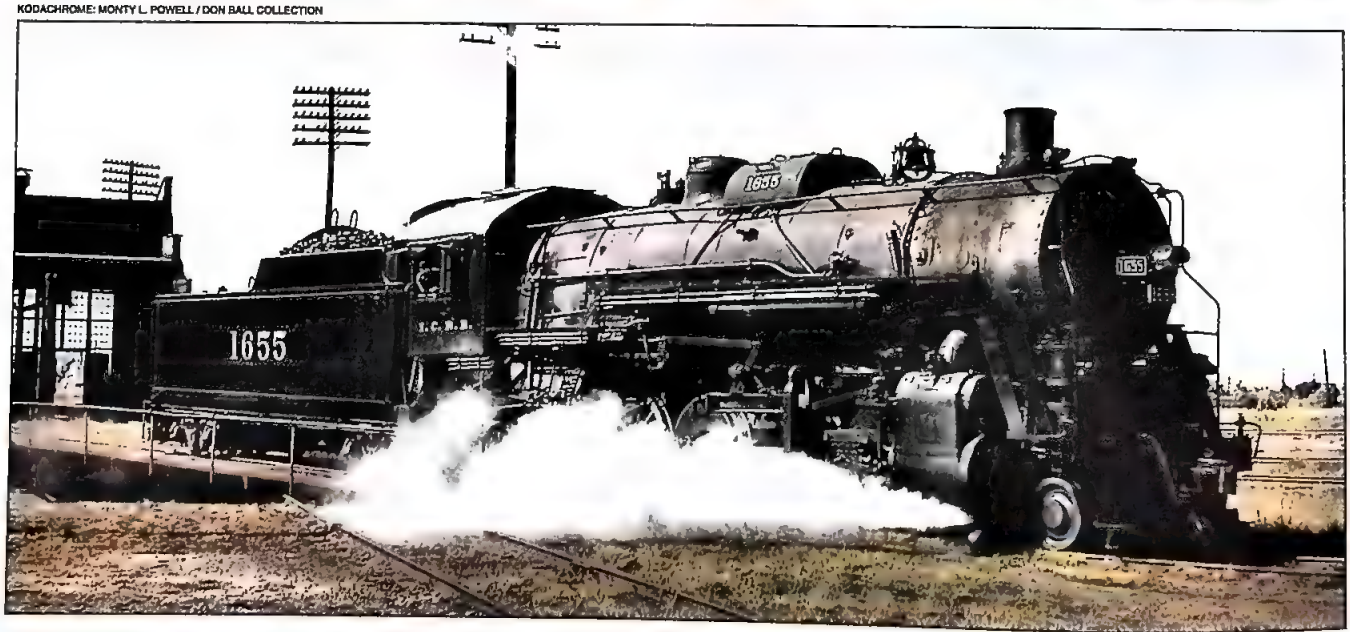
IT'S MARCH 26, 1960, as 2-10-2 2807 gallops through Kuttawa, Kentucky, during the very last days of IC steam — the following month the IC logged only 170 miles of road service with steam, and the task begun in November 1950 with GP7 8950 (**below**, at Mendota, Ill., on February 9, 1964) was completed. During the 1940s the IC converted many passenger Pacifics into low-drivered 4-6-2s for use on branch lines, replacing ancient smaller power. A typical and long-lasting example was the 2034 (**below**) shown on the Kankakee-Minonk local at Pontiac, Ill., on February 14, 1957. Also working out of Kankakee was 2-8-2 1655 (**bottom**), which was at the roundhouse on August 15, 1956.

EKTACHROME; JIM BOYD



KODACHROME MONTY L. POWELL / DON BALL COLLECTION

KODACHROME; MONTY L. POWELL / DON BALL COLLECTION



more diesels that year — 50 SW7s (9300-9319, 9400-9429), four E8A's (4019-4021) and two GP7s (8900, 8950) — than during any previous year of the company's history. The SW7s displaced aging 0-6-0s at several locations, and the E8A's bumped more passenger Mountains into freight service.

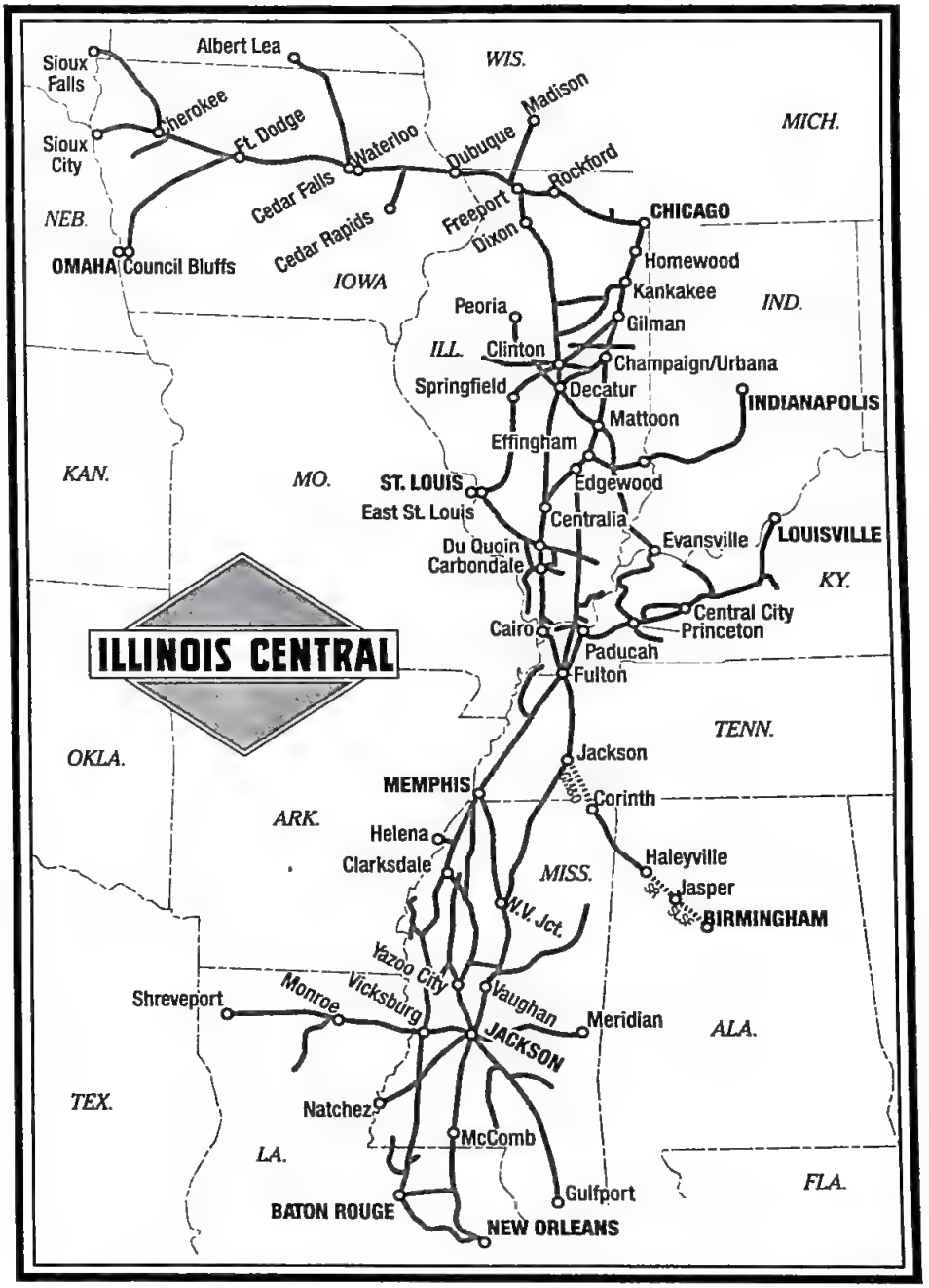
With the GP7s, the IC acquired its first diesel road-switchers. The 8900 was equipped with a steam generator for Chicago-area passenger service, while the 8950 was assigned to the Louisiana Division — thus the 8950 became the first diesel purchased specifically for road freight service on the IC. All IC Geeps were set up short-hood-forward.

Slowly the trickle of diesels turned into a flood. A total of 44 diesels — 35 SW9s (9430-9464), two SW1s (9031-9032), four E8A's (4022-4025) and three GP7s (8901, 8951, 8952) — were purchased in 1951 at a cost of $5,148,250, and at least 45 diesels were purchased each year thereafter until 1959. The decision to purchase only EMD locomotives had been made in the late 1940s after IC management studied the reliability, as well as the maintenance and repair costs of locomotives from the different builders. Although this decision, as well as the Plain Jane black paint scheme, did produce a roster that many railfans would call "boring," the IC succeeded in keeping maintenance and repair costs to a minimum. The IC was also spared the hassle and expense of maintaining "orphan" locomotives whose builder was no longer in business.

Along with the LaGrange products, four "new" 0-8-0s joined the roster in 1951. These were owned by the Chicago & Illinois Western, an industrial switching railroad in Chicago which was majority owned by Commonwealth Edison and operated by the IC. Although numbered separately from IC equipment, since the 1920s the C&IW's locomotives and cars were built to IC specifications. C&IW 801-804 were identical to the IC's 3500-series 0-8-0s. After being made surplus in 1950-'51 by three new SW7s and an SW9 (101-104, all painted black but with C&IW initials on the cab), the four 0-8-0s were purchased by the IC and renumbered 3570-3573.

The purchase of the C&IW 0-8-0s was rather unusual, for by the early 1950s the IC was aggressively replacing steam switchers with diesels. A company report in 1951 revealed that the IC was saving $4.15 per engine hour by using diesels rather than steam switchers. Not surprisingly, of the 50 diesels purchased in 1952, 35 were SW9s (9449-9484) — along with six E8A's (4026-4031), two E8B's (4104-4105) and seven GP7s (passenger 8800 and freight 8850-8851 with dual controls and freight 8953-8957 with conventional single control stands). By 1953, diesel switchers were assigned to each of the IC's divisions and terminal districts and by 1956 accounted for 82% of the switch engine-hours as reported to the ICC.

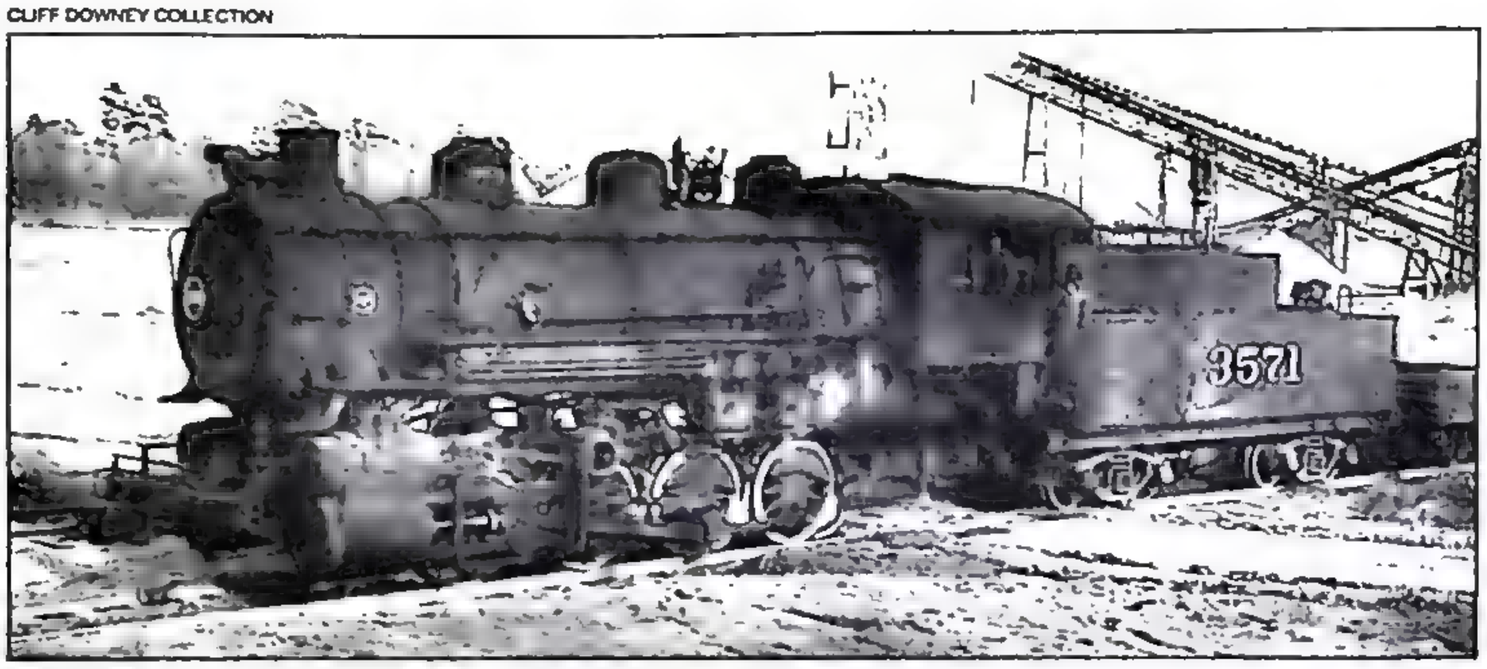
The IC was much less active in purchasing diesels for road freight service. EMD GP7 demonstrator 300 had toured the southern half of the IC in late 1950 and convinced railroad management of the power and versatility of



JOHN KRAUSE

THE FIRST PRODUCTION MODEL DIESELS acquired by the IC after a series of "one of a kind" experimentals were eight Alco HH660s in 1935. The 9010 was switching the Chicago Railroad Fair trackage in 1948. The HH660s were all retired and cut up at Paducah in 1951.

CLIFF DOWNEY COLLECTION



CHICAGO & WESTERN INDIANA 802 became IC 3571 in 1951and was sold in 1957 to the Traxler Gravel Co. of Crystal Springs, Miss., where it was photographed in operation on December 30, 1963. After being preserved, the engine was ultimatley scrapped in 1989.

diesel road-switchers. While other roads had begun to dieselize freight service with FT cab units even before the end of the Second World War, this delay in turning to a freight diesel spared the IC the concept of freight "covered wagons" and permitted it to jump right into hood units — and they were all of one manufacturer (the other steam hold-out, Norfolk & Western, also skipped the covered wagon era but split its initial road switcher orders between EMD Geeps and Alco RS11s). By late 1953, a total of 48 GP7s were on the IC property, with 14 equipped with steam generators for passenger service (8800-8801, 8900-8911). The Geeps were initially assigned to the Vicksburg, Springfield and Iowa divisions, as well as the Chicago Terminal.

Arrival of the GP7s had an immediate impact on the IC's steam fleet. The upgrading of 2-8-2s with new cylinders slowed considerably in mid-1952 and ended completely in early 1953, although the Paducah Shop continued doing routine overhauls on all classes of steam. Across the system, dead lines of stored steam slowly increased in length as the Geeps were delivered. Nearly 150 steam locomotives were scrapped in 1952 and 1953, including 54 Mikados and 29 Pacifics. The IC's fleet of 4-8-2s and 2-10-2s remained intact during these two years, but the number of steam switchers was trimmed from 252 to 172.

Steam generator-equipped GP7s took over IC's dwindling secondary passenger service, resulting in the retirement of nearly all of the 1100-class Pacifics.

Geeps or something bigger?

The success of the GP7s seems to have prompted IC management into planning for full-scale dieselization. However, since several of the 1500-h.p. Geeps were required to replace a single 2-10-2 or 4-8-2 on any given train, the Mechanical Department scouted around for a more powerful locomotive. They found it in the Fairbanks-Morse H24-66 "Train Master," which at 2400 h.p. was the most powerful single-unit diesel locomotive available at that time. In late 1953 a pair of Train Master demonstrators was borrowed for several weeks of testing. The power and pulling ability of the H24-66 impressed IC management, but no order was placed, reportedly due to IC's concerns about corporate feuding within F-M. As a result, the Train Master missed out on the opportunity to perform for what might have been its most influential customer — and the IC made an all-out commitment to four-motor power that would last more than a decade.

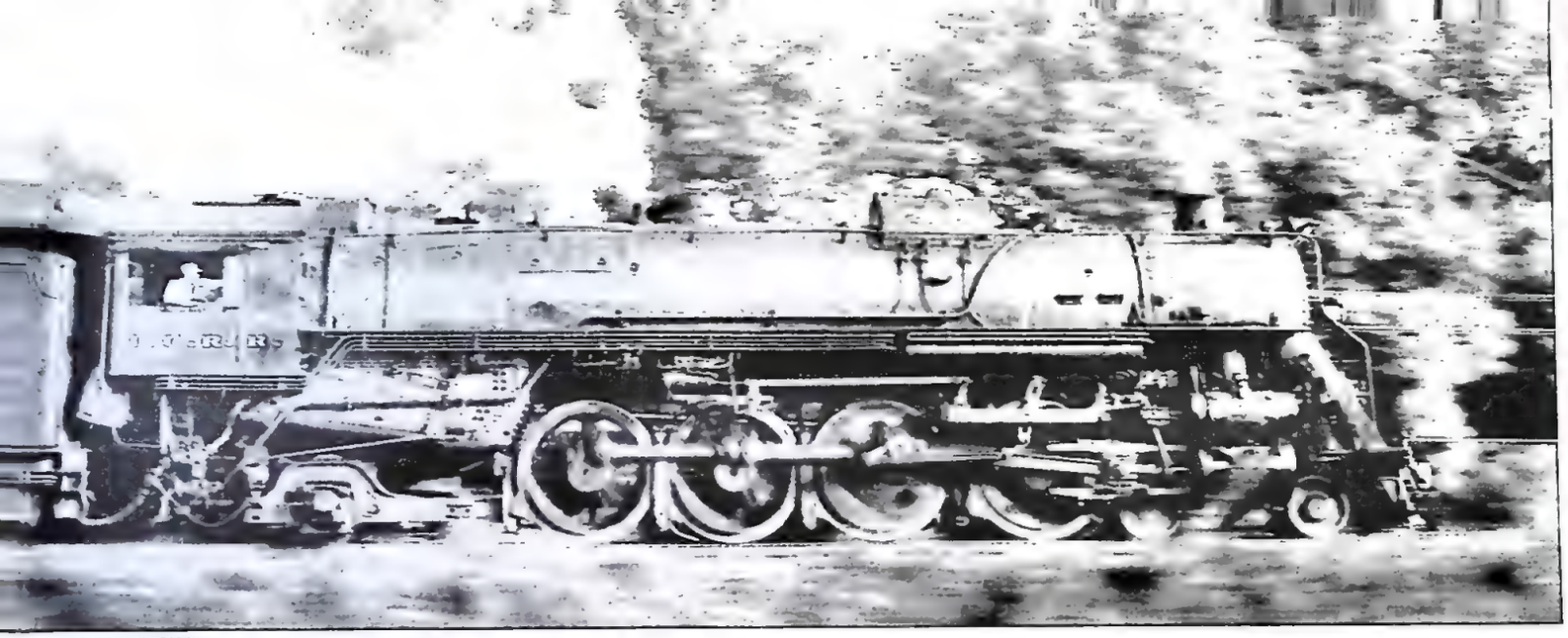
GP9s flood the roster

After the H24-66 tests, IC decided to complete dieselization with GP9s, which in late 1953 had succeeded the GP7 in EMD's catalog. The folks at LaGrange must have been pleased with this decision, for on January 1, 1954, the IC still had 847 steam engines which needed to be replaced (256 diesels were also on the roster). During the first half 1954 48 GP9s (9000-9047) and three E9A's

Illinois Central Steam: 1950-1960

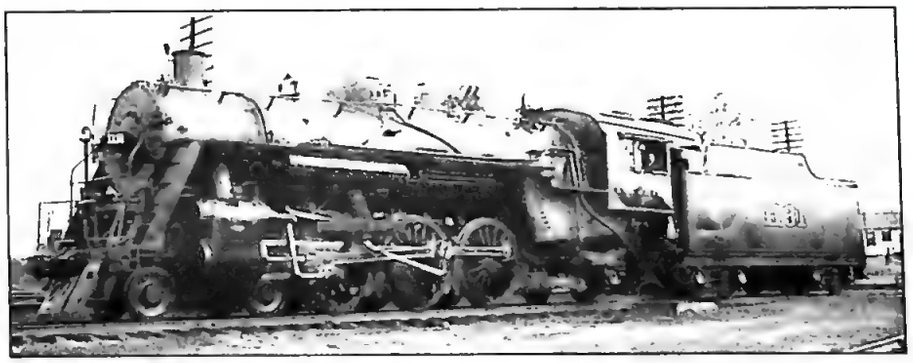
Number	Type	Driver	B.P.	T.E.	Notes
3286	0-4-0T	48½"	135	15,500	Memphis shop switcher, ICRR 1888
3287-3295	0-6-0T	51-56½"	165-200	—	Various shop switchers, 1893-1912
210-341	0-6-0	51"	185-230	38,220	Cooke, Brooks, Pitts, Alco 1912-18
357, 360	0-6-0	53½"	215	40,194	Brooks 1900, Pitts 1901 Rebuilt from 2-6-0
3301-3330	0-8-0	53½"	220	43,160	Rebuilt 1937-42 from 2-8-0
3400-3413	0-8-0	61"	235	50,844	Rebuilt 1937-44 from 2-8-0
3487-3499	0-8-0	55"	220	46,076	Rebuilt 1937-42 from 2-8-2
3500-3569	0-8-0	53"	190	56,500	Baldwin 1921-27, Lima 1929
3570-3573	0-8-0	53"	190	56,500	Ex-C&IW 801-804, Acq. 1950-51
3600-3601	0-10-0	58"	220	92,855	Baldwin 1922, 1924 Ex-A&V 430, 431
3602-3606	0-10-0	55"	225	68,374	Baldwin 1922 Rebuilt ex-A&V 2-10-2
401-484	2-6-0	56½"	165	24,500	Six engines, Rogers/Brooks 1892-96
3705-3715	2-6-0	53½"	215	42,500	Four engines, Brooks, Pitt, BLW 1911-14
700-769	2-8-0	57½"	200	32,240	Rogers and Schenectady 1902-03
790-793	2-8-0-	51"	190	42,000	Cooke 1903; Ex-Chicago Union Transfer
900-911	2-8-0	62"	235	70,460	Baldwin 1909-11 Paducah rebuilt
980, 988	2-8-0	63"	200	41,500	Baldwin 1911 Non-rebuilt
1000-1002	4-6-2	68"	220	52,052	Rebuilt VS&P 380, 381, A&V 480
1130-1131	4-6-2	73½"	210	45,000	Oil burners, BLW 1924
1135-1198	4-6-2	75½"	215	45,816	Scenectady, Brooks 1916-20
2031-2098	4-6-2	61"	215	48,683	Rebuilt 1031-1135 for freight service
2099	4-6-2	61"	215	65,520	Rebuilt from 2-6-2 1001 1907, rebuilt 1/48
8000-8049	2-8-4	63½"	265	77,578	Orig. 7000-50, Lima 1926. 8049 Lima A-1
2499	4-6-4	73½"	265	58,000	Rebuilt as #1, rebuilt from 2-8-4 7038
2199	2-8-2	63½"	225	68,330	Rebuilt with frame from 2-8-4 7038
3766-3797	2-8-2	63½"	210	56,000	Rebuilt from 2-8-0s from 1916-23t
3962, 3969	2-8-2	57"	220	62,097	BLW 1916, 1920, Rebuilt ex-VS&P
Mikados 1501-2017 delivered 1911-23 by BLW, Lima and Alco used for Paducah rebuilds					
1200-1499	2-8-2	63½"	225	65,868	Modernized Re# 1633-1699 after 1950
1530-1599	2-8-2	63½"	225	75,000	Modernized Pad. bigger cylinders
1800-1820	2-8-2	63½"	225	70,837	Modernized Formerly 1500-1520
1600-1628	2-8-2	63½"	175	51,230	Modernized Re# 1750-1769 in 1951
1700-1745	2-8-2	63½"	185	54,158	Modernized
2100-2140	2-8-2	64½"	225	74,078	Rebuilt with 2-10-2 frames and cylinders
3650-3699	0-8-2	62"	225	72,551	Rebuilt 2-8-2s, 1941-42
3610-3624	2-10-0	61½"	225	89,560	Rebuilt 2-8-2 boiler on 2-10-2 frame
USRA-copy Heavy 2-10-2s 2901-3025 built by Lima 1921-23 used for Paducah rebuilds					
2700-2746	2-10-2	64½"	240	91,088	Rebuilt 2900s, Lima 1920-23
2750	2-10-2	64½"	260	98,678	Rebuilt 2997 with booster, 11/43
2800-2819	2-10-2	64½"	275	104,322	New boilers on 2900 frames, 1943-45
2300-2307	4-8-2	73"	275	69,813	Alco 1923-26, Rebuilt with new boilers
2350-2351	4-8-2	70"	275	73,303	Lima 1925, Alco 1926; New boilers
2400-2459	4-8-2	73½"	230	58,389	Alco 1923-26, Lima 1926
2500-2555	4-8-2	70"	225-240	73,768	Ex-2-10-2s rebuit with new cast frames
2600-2619	4-8-2	70"	275	78,450	Built new at Paducah 1942-43

Compiled by Jim Boyd from RAILROAD Magazine May / June 1951 and R&LHS *Railroad History* #140.



DON BALL COLLECTION

BEFORE THE DIESELS ARRIVED the ICRR's passenger service was handled mostly by 1100-class Pacifics and sixty 73Z\x-inch-drivered Montains like the 2448, shown here in a grand pacing pan shot of unidentified time or locatin from the Don Ball collection. The 2448, with a modernized main driver, survived in freight service until 1960. The 1131(**below**), shown at Baton Rouge, La., on March 29, 1948, is typical of the modernized passenger Pacifics but is very unusual in one aspect: it was one of only two oil-burners on the entire ICRR.



GERALD CARSON COLLECTION

(4034-4036) were delivered, with another 20 GP9s (9049-9067) arriving in December. Most of the early GP9s were assigned to the Iowa, Springfield and Mississippi divisions, which were targeted for early dieselization due to the cost and inconvenience of transporting locomotive fuel from the western Kentucky and southern Illinois coalfields.

During 1954, a total of 133 steamers were dropped from the roster, and 57 were scrapped (many of those cut up in 1954 had been retired several years earlier, while most of the ones retired in 1954 were stored for several years before finally being scrapped). Also, 67 2-8-2s were renumbered 1633-1699 to clear the 1200-1300 series for SW7s and SW9s which, in turn, were being renumbered to clear the 9000 number series for new Geeps.

The pace of dieselization quickened considerably during 1955. Sixty-two diesels were purchased that year — all freight GP9s (9068-9129), and by year's end, diesels were moving half of the IC's freight. The September 1, 1955, assignment sheet listed 638 steam engines, of which 185 were out of service. There were 384 diesels on the roster. The East St. Louis Terminal was completely dieselized, while the Iowa, Springfield, Mississippi, Vicksburg and Louisiana divisions, as well as the Chicago, Memphis and New Orleans terminals, were each assigned fewer than 15 steam locomotives each. A significant amount of locomotive reshuffling occurred as GP9s replaced diesel switchers in several cities and these switchers were then reassigned to other cities to replace 0-6-0s and 0-8-0s. The GP9s also bumped the 2800-class 2-10-2s from the Iowa to the Kentucky and St. Louis divisions.

Throughout 1955, the IC retired 208 steamers, undoubtedly the highest yearly total in the company's history. Along with the final 35 8000-series 2-8-4s, 107 Mikados were dropped from the roster. In years past, it had been common to keep retired steamers in storage for several months, or even years, should traffic rise dramatically. With the end of the steam era quickly approaching, however, IC management saw little need for this practice, and now most locomotives were scrapped soon after being retired. Over 200 were scrapped during 1955, mostly 2-8-2s and 2-8-4s, but also several 2-8-0s, 4-6-2s and even a pair of 2400-class 4-8-2s. The scrapping torches were especially active in May and June, when 103 steam locomotives were dismantled.

FABIAN BACHRACH, ICRR

WAYNE A. JOHNSTON,
the ICRR's legendary president.

The flood of diesels continued during 1956, when 67 GP9s (9130-9196) arrived and were spread across the system. By year's end, the Vicksburg, Iowa and Springfield divisions were completely dieselized. Diesels were handling nearly all through freight moving between Chicago and Memphis, in contrast to the previous year when it was handled almost exclusively by 2500/2600-class 4-8-2s (most of the 4-8-2s were subsequently sent to the Kentucky and St. Louis divisions). South of Memphis, through freight to New Orleans was still moving behind 2-8-2s and 4-8-2s. Three E9A's (4037-4039) and two E9B's (4106-4107) were also purchased in 1956 to replace a handful of worn-out E7A's and E6A 4004.

Even though steam was still abundant in 1956 (over 400 steam locomotives were on the roster at mid-year), IC management was already looking to the day when the fleet would be 100% diesel. Speaking to the New York Society of Security Analysts on June 11, 1956, President Johnston stated that the IC planned to complete dieselization sometime in 1958. In his speech, Johnston said that

JIM BOYD

diesels were already pulling two-thirds of all freight tonnage, as well as all passenger trains except for two trains slated for discontinuance. These were Numbers 103-104, the last two passenger trains linking Louisville and Fulton, Kentucky. Since the early 1950s the IC had been trying to drop these trains and held off purchasing new diesels to replace the 2400-class 4-8-2s normally assigned. Following lengthy court fights, the trains were discontinued on January 29, 1957, and the regular use of steam on IC passenger trains came to an end. Steam passenger trains returned briefly to the Kentucky Division during the summer and fall of 1957 when several troop trains were moved between Louisville and Fort Knox behind 2-10-2s and 4-8-2s. Also, on October 27, 1957, Mountain 2452 pulled an excursion from Louisville to Central City — and not a single diesel was to be spotted by excursionists during their tour of the Central City roundhouse!

Creating the Waterloo Railroad

Around the same time that the use of steam on IC passenger trains came to an end, the IC became directly involved with dieselization efforts on the Waterloo, Cedar Falls & Northern Railway, an Iowa interurban commonly called the "Cedar Valley Road." The line had been purchased in early 1956 by the IC and Rock Island and renamed the Waterloo Railroad. Three new SW900s (1-3) arrived in mid-1957 to replace the WCF&N's electric freight motors (a fourth SW900, former EMD demonstrator 6535, was purchased in 1958). Intercity passenger service on the WCF&N ended on February 19, 1956, but local service at Waterloo survived until July 31, 1958.

Steam strongholds

As diesels took over all across the IC system, two divisions remained as strongholds for steam. The October 1, 1957, locomotive assignment sheet listed 314 steamers, of which 156 were assigned to the Kentucky Division and 56 to the St. Louis Division. Not surprisingly, most coal mines served by the IC were located on these two divisions. Since coal accounted for over one-third of the IC's traffic, management was mindful of mine operators' reactions to dieselization. Also, the close proximity of Paducah Shops eliminated the need to ferry locomotives long distances.

These steam strongholds did not continue for long, however. During 1957 a total of 105 GP9s (9197-9257 and 9300-9343) were delivered. Most of these units were used to completely dieselize the locomotive pools responsible for moving through freight between Chicago and New Orleans, but about two dozen found their way onto the Kentucky and St. Louis divisions. Three more E9A's (4040-4042) and two E9B's (4108-4109) came along in 1957, and by the end of that year, all remaining 2300/2400-class 4-8-2s were in storage, along with most of the local freight 4-6-2s and 2500/2600 4-8-2s. More big steam went in storage in early 1958 following the delivery of 26 new GP9s (9344-9369).

Complete dieselization of the IC did not

Illinois Central Diesels 1929-1960

Numbers	Model	Built	Notes
121	EMC 1200 h.p.	3/36	Pullman-built cab for *Green Diamond*
4000	E6A	10/40	Retired 5/47
4001-4004	E6A	11-12/41	4004 retired 5/54
4000 (2nd)	E7A	8/47	Renumbered 4004 (2nd) 7/54
4005-4017	E7A	9/46-6/48	
4100-4103	E7B	9/46-6/48	
4018-4033	E8A	6/50-4/53	
4104-4105	E8B	5/54	
4034-4042	E9A	4/54-12/57	Final E9A 4043 acquired 5/61
4106-4109	E9B	9/56-10/57	
9000-9005	GE/IR Boxcab	3/29-2/30	All scrapped during 1950
9006-9013	Alco HH660	6/35	All scrapped in 1951
9014-9032	SW1	12/39-8/51	
9150-9166	NW2	12/39-11/45	
9200	GE/IR 1800 h.p.	2/36	C-C Semi-Boxcab, scrapped 6/47
9201 (Orig. 9202)	GE/BS 2000 h.p.	9/35	C-C Semi Boxcab, scrapped 5/47
9202 (Orig. 9201)	EMC/StL 1800 h.p.	5/36	B+B+B+B Transfer, scrapped 8/50
9203A/B-9204A/B	TR/A&B	2-11/40	Re# 1026, 1027 in mid-1956
9205A/B	TR/A&B	11/40	Rebuilt 1954 as 9375, 9335; Re# 1956
9206A/B-9208A/B	TR2/A&B	11/45-12/49	Re# 1028A/B-1030A/B 7/56
9250A/B-9251A/B	TR1/A&B	4-5/41	Re# 1350A/B-1351A/B 7/56
9275	GE 44-ton	11/47	Re# 400 8/56, re# 200 12/59
9400-9429	SW7	4-12/50	
9430-9484	SW9	6/51-6/52	

As GP9s arrived switchers were renumbered to clear series 9000 and up.

8800-8801	GP7	1/52-1/53	Dual Control, Steam Generator
8850-8851	GP7	4-11/52	Dual Controls
8900-8911	GP7	11/50-4/53	Steam Generator
8950	GP7	11/50	IC's first road freight unit
8951-8981	GP7	3/51-4/53	
9000-9257	GP9	4/54-1/57	9042-47, 9200-19 Steam Generators
9300-9389	GP9	12/57-12/58	
9400-9414	GP18	3/60	High nose

occur in 1958, as President Johnston had predicted — but the railroad came close. After 2-10-2 2741 was released on March 12, 1958, the Paducah Shops closed it doors to steam locomotives. In effect, this move was a death warrant for the IC's remaining coal-burners, since any steamer needing major repairs now could only be sent to the scrap track. The number of active IC steamers fell rapidly after this action, as evidenced by the December 1, 1958, assignment sheet, which listed 291 steamers, of which 246 were stored or out of service awaiting repairs.

Those 45 locomotives still in service were all assigned to the northern half of the IC system. On the Illinois Division, a total of three 0-8-0s were assigned to yard service at Champaign and Palestine, and a 2-8-0, 4-6-2 and three 2-8-2s were in branch line service out of Kankakee. A 2-8-2 and 4-8-2 were working south out of Fulton, Ky., and six 4-8-2s, one 2-10-2 and six 2-8-2s were handling extras on the St. Louis Division between Centralia and North Cairo, and eleven 0-8-0s were shuffling cars at Carbondale and Centralia.

The only other division with active steam was the Kentucky, which had one 4-8-2 and 2-10-2 plus three 2-8-2s in road service between Paducah and Central City, along with four 0-8-0s and one 2-10-0 in yard service at Paducah. The 0-6-0 333 was listed as active at Greenville, Mississippi, but it was on lease to a local industry. Elsewhere on the IC, dozens of steamers were "stored serviceable," awaiting a call to service that would never come.

During the closing weeks of 1958, 20 new GP9s (9370-9389) were delivered. Even with the new diesels, the IC needed more power to handle the increased wintertime coal traffic, and in December 1958 at least six more 2-10-2s were recalled to service on the Kentucky Division. One 0-8-0 went back into service at both Central City and Carbondale along with two 2-10-0s at Paducah. The seasonal rush hit its peak in January 1959, when steam engines accumulated 13,507 miles of road freight service (this was just a tiny fraction of the IC's total freight mileage for the month). That figure dropped to 6782 miles in February as traffic declined, and in May 1959, steam locomotives recorded only 368 miles in road freight service. The mileage figure dropped to zero in June 1959, and for the first time in its 108-year history, the Illinois Central Railroad did not have a single steam locomotive in service.

Last gasp of IC steam

Throughout the summer of 1959, no steam operations of any kind took place on the IC. A steel workers strike in mid-July depressed traffic to the point that even some diesels were in storage. It appeared that IC steam had died and would never return.

However, IC steam did return in late 1959, sparked by an unusual request from the Louisville & Nashville Railroad, which no longer had a serviceable steam locomotive. The L&N wished to borrow a steamer for a Louisville to Nashville round trip excursion marking the 100th anniversary of the first passenger train between its namesake cities.

Mountain 2613, which had been stored at Centralia since February 1959, was chosen, and en route to Louisville it stopped by the Paducah Shops for a boiler washout and fresh coat of paint. On a rainy October 24 morning, the 2613 departed Louisville's Union Station with 15 cars and 850 passengers and headed south towards Nashville. That same day, Norfolk & Western 4-8-4 611 departed Roanoke with an excursion billed as 611's last run.

Even though it ran out of coal just shy of Nashville, 2613 performed superbly, and upon returning to Louisville with the excursion, the 2613 pulled a freight train back to Paducah. The big 4-8-2 was originally scheduled to be put back into storage after the L&N venture, but a surge of coal traffic on the Kentucky Division prompted IC officials to instead put 2613 into road service at Paducah beginning October 28.

The following day, 0-8-0 3548 was fired up and put to work at Paducah and was joined there on November 12 by 2-10-0 3616. Two more steamers returned to service at Paducah in November, including 2-10-2 2807 on the 20th and 0-8-0 3527 on the 24th. In mid-December, the 3616 returned to the dead line and was replaced by 0-8-0 3512, which had been stored at Central City. One last switcher, 0-8-0 3559, returned to service on January 7, 1960. The switchers, which were used only at Paducah, were available during all tricks.

However, the 2613 and 2807 saw only limited action. Between October 1959 and January 1960, these two engines accumulated a total of 5425 miles in road freight service. The use of steam on road freights increased in February when 4-8-2 2524 and 2-10-2s 2739 and 2802 returned to service. The 4-8-2s and 2-10-2s were restricted to service between Paducah and Central City, as well as on short hops to Chiles Junction, just west of Paducah.

On March 1, 1960, IC's roster included 97 steamers and 609 diesels. Only the four 0-8-0s, two 4-8-2s and three 2-10-2s at Paducah were still in service. An exceptionally brutal

IN DECEMBER 1958 the 3530 was riding the turntable at Centralia even as the IC's last GP9s were being delivered — but it would take an order of GP18s to kill steam completely. The classic IC image of four GP9s **(opposite)** was portrayed at Rockford, Ill., in 1966.

PHILIP A. WEIBLER

HOWARD PATRICK

winter had increased the demand for coal, and all nine engines were active in late March. The steam revival undoubtedly would have continued into April had it not been for the IC's purchase of 15 new GP18s (9400-9414). These high-nose Geeps arrived in late March, and the last operating steamers were quickly (and permanently) placed in storage.

During March 1960, steam ran a total of 11,514 miles in road freight service, but that figure dropped to a meager 170 miles in April, which was the last month the IC reported any mileage for steam in freight service. Regrettably, no documentation exists for the "last run."

To formally close out the steam era, the IC ran two final excursions out of Louisville. On May 14, the 2613 pulled a 458-mile round trip to Paducah, where passengers toured the roundhouse and shops — 2-10-2 2739 was under steam at the roundhouse, ready to take over should 2613 have any problems. However, the 2613 performed superbly both on that trip and on an October 2 round trip to Dawson Springs, Kentucky. After 109 years, the steam era on the IC formally ended after the fall excursion, when 2613 was ferried back to Paducah and its fire was dumped for the last time.

Even after 2613 ran its last mile, 43 steam engines remained on the roster. Two 2-10-0s, three 4-8-2s, seven 2-10-2s, twelve 2-8-2s and 19 0-8-0s were "stored serviceable" at Paducah and could be recalled to service should traffic rise dramatically. However, the IC now had sufficient diesels to handle the seasonal traffic rushes, and this reserve fleet was unnecessary. By late 1961, all steam had been dropped from the roster.

With the demand for steam now gone, scrappers actively began cutting up the 200-plus retired locomotives which remained on the property, mostly at Paducah. As these were cut up by workers from the storekeeeping department, the scrap was then loaded into gondolas for sale to scrap brokers. Even though 270 to 280 man-hours were typically needed to dismantle each locomotive, the IC made more money by scrapping its own than if it had been sold intact to a scrapper. Most IC steamers were scrapped by January 1962, but at least one 0-8-2 remained at Markham Yard in Chicago in 1963.

A few IC engines avoided execution at Paducah. During the 1950s, the IC sold dozens of retired steamers to short lines, gravel pits, coal mines and industries scattered from Iowa to Illinois to Louisiana. Most of these engines were 0-6-0s and 0-8-0s, but several 2-8-2s and 4-6-2s found new homes also.

One of the best known hot spots for second-hand IC steam was the Louisiana Eastern Railroad, which was the name given by Paulsen Spence to the trackage at his Gulf Sand & Gravel Co. pit at Shiloh, Louisiana. At least nine IC steamers wound up on LE's roster, which included such exotic beasts as Nickel Plate 4-6-4s, GM&O 2-8-2s and 4-6-2s and even an SP 4-4-0. Unfortunately, after Spence's death in 1961, almost all the LE's locomotives were scrapped when an IC official at McComb, Miss., refused to permit any of "that junk" back out onto the IC. The only engines that escaped the Spence collection (three 4-4-0s and today's Blue Mountain & Reading ex-GM&N 4-6-2 425) were trucked out.

Some of the IC steam locomotives which found second homes remained in service well into the 1960s. Age, lack of spare parts or cessation of operation by their new owners eventually knocked each engine out of service.

One of the last IC road engines to operate was 2-8-0 790, which in 1959 had been sold to Lou Keller of Cedar Rapids, Iowa. The 790 pulled several excursions over the Milwaukee Road beginning in 1960, and in April 1965 it was leased to the Clinton Corn Processing Company when the Mississippi River flooded the company's plant at Clinton, Iowa. Soon after, the 790 was sold for use on a proposed tourist railroad in New York state, and in 1966 it was sold to F. Nelson Blount for display at Steamtown and is now in Scranton, Pennsylvania.

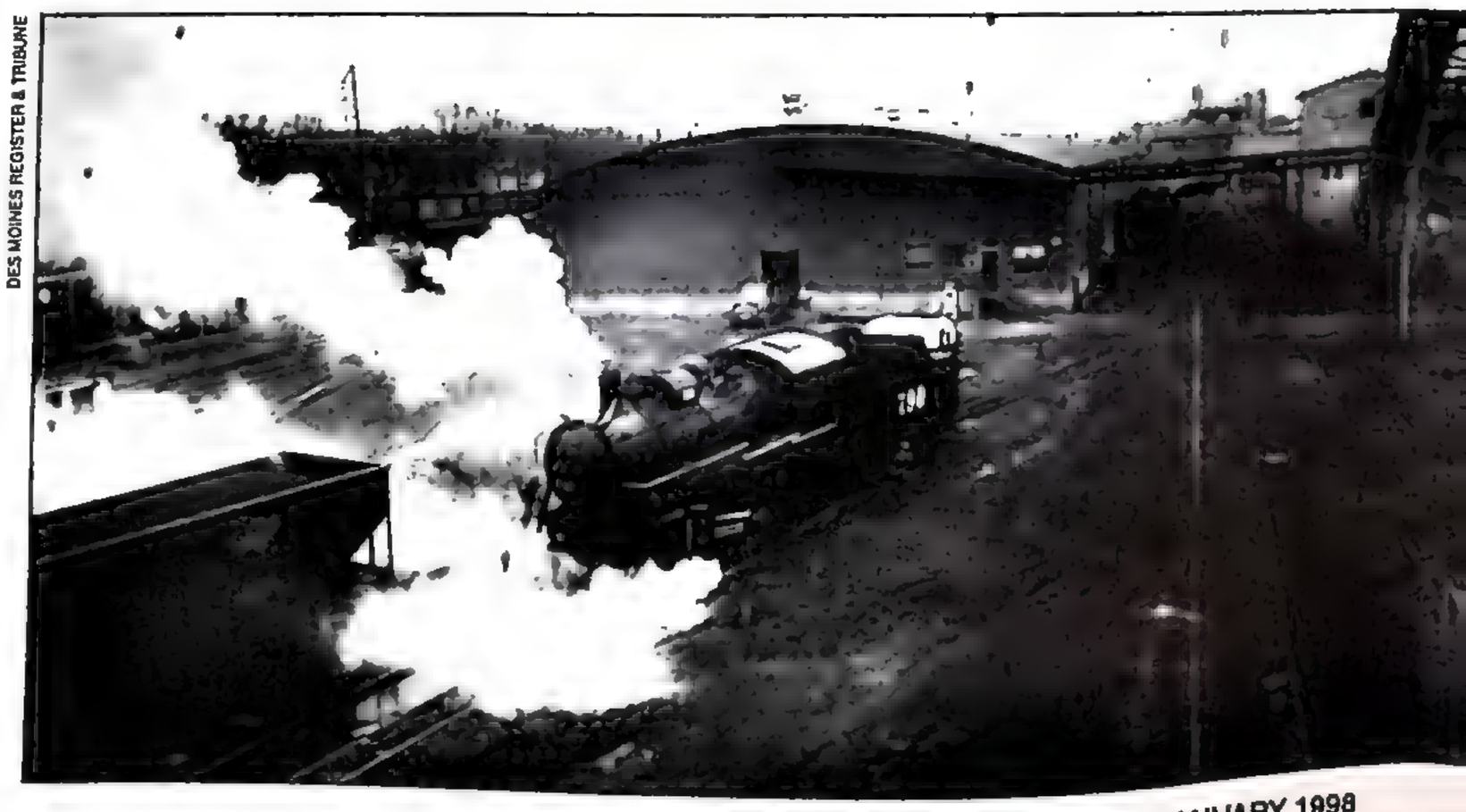
The last IC steam locomotive to see service was 0-8-0 3525, which was kept in operating condition at the Stone Mountain Scenic Railroad in Georgia as back-up for two 4-4-0s which had been retrieved from the Spence collection. This locomotive operated at Stone Mountain as late as 1968.

IC steam survivors

Today there are only ten IC steam engines still in existence, none of which are serviceable. The obstacles experienced by the Kentucky Railway Museum may explain why few such organizations have an IC engine in their collection. KRM lobbied the IC to acquire 4-8-2 2613, and several members even travelled to Chicago to meet with IC management. However, the railroad wanted to sell the locomotive for its scrap value, rather than donating it. The fledgling KRM didn't have enough money to meet IC's demands, and 2613 wound up being scrapped.

Even though none of the Paducah-built 2600s was saved, several notable IC engines have survived. Mountains 2500 and 2542 are on display at Centralia, Ill., and McComb, Miss., respectively. At the other end of the

ILLINOIS CENTRAL STEAM went out in style on the Kentucky Division. On March 6, 1960, 2-10-2 2807 (**above**) was working a coal train at Paducah. Steam made its last run with a fantrip behind 4-8-2 2613 from Louisville to Dawson Springs and return on October 2, 1960. On the return leg of the trip, the 2613 (**right**) hammered the L&N diamond at Nortonville, Kentucky. The last revenue freight handled by an IC engine was likely Lou Keller's 790, (**below**), which after running fantrips on the Milwaukee Road out of Cedar Rapids, Iowa, was leased in April 1965 by the Clinton Corn Products Company to switch their facility in Clinton, Iowa, as Mississippi River floodwaters submerged some plant trackage, prohibiting the use of diesels.



DES MOINES REGISTER & TRIBUNE

spe
sul
ser
Peor
at O
engi
Muse
Steam
Illinois
Mountain
Southern
Salem, North
268 lives
Rouge, La.,

The last K' steamer moved
was 2-8-2 1518, which
stored in the Paducah

Today, the
Paducah-rebuilt Fairbanks-Morse

with an RPO car and caboose
Ohio River at the foot of
Paducah, just

Conclusion

Throughout the
called "old fashioned"
to steam. However, at
workers at Paducah
4-8-2s and
looking at
it was quickly
would be extremely
and
$100 million
and maintain
to buy

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

spe
sul
ser
Peor
at O
engi
Muse
Steam
Illinois
Mountain
Southern
Salem, North
268 lives
Rouge, La.,

The last K' steamer moved
was 2-8-2 1518, which
stored in the Paducah

Today, the
Paducah-rebuilt Fairbanks-Morse

with an RPO car and caboose
Ohio River at the foot of
Paducah, just

Conclusion

Throughout the
called "old fashioned"
to steam. However, at
workers at Paducah
4-8-2s and
looking at
it was quickly
would be extremely
and
$100 million
and maintain
to buy

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

to maintain
the railroad's
task of moving
division.

rebuilding, the
in good shape and
for modern dieselization.
In the 1950s, it meant
of the most efficient and
fleets of steam locomotives
in the country.

But the IC stands as a textbook example of
dieselization was an universally successful.
In 1949 the IC rostered 1166 steam locomotives
and 50 diesels. By the end of 1960, it had just
over 600 diesels. When you consider that it
would take two Geeps to replace a Mikado at
the head end of a typical freight and three to
replace a 4-8-2 or 2-10-
2 on most jobs — and
three E-units to replace
a passenger Mountain
on a heavy passenger
train — you begin to
understand the term
"utilization."

One pair of Geeps
could lug a hundred 50-
ton hoppers from Paducah
to Chicago, while in
steam that would have
meant three or four big
2-10-2s relaying the
same train. And the
Geeps could turn right
around and scurry south
with the empties while
the steam engines were
being tended to in the
roundhouse. A single
switcher or Geep could
replace three 0-6-0s or
0-8-0s on a around-the-
clock yard job with
only a brief trip to the
pit for fuel and sand. In
passenger service, the
availability of the E-units
was equally dramatic,
with a single A-B-A set
going all the way from
Chicago to New Orleans
in place of five or six
Mountains.

By dieselizing intel-
the IC has spared the motive power
plagued most of its neighbors
the credit for that is due to the
done by the home shopmen

to rely on Paducah to
in top shape, and when
had turned steam were
their economic life of 15
mid-1950s. Paducah began
Geeps and effectively doubled
in the decades that followed.
" became a valuable commodity
bought and sold
across the country to buy
a living legacy of the steam era
of Mid-America.

CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
Iowa In The Merger Decade

This book by Philip R. Hastings captures the last decade of this fascinating, inepenent Iowa operation before the CNW. Here are superb train shots: F-units in their glory, NW2s, Geeps, Alco-units, Baldwin DS4-4-1000s, the Oelwein Shops, and snow plows keeping the tracks clear. Historical highlights put the CGW in its proper perspective. 80pp.

(C00039)..... $12.95+S&H

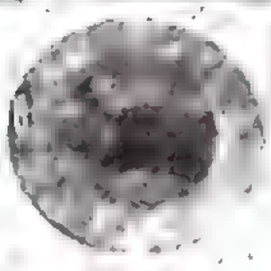
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995
HAVE CREDIT CARD READY!

MasterCard/VISA accepted. Or simply send a check or money order for $12.95 per book plus $2.00 per book for shipping. Outside U.S. $20 per book plus $3.00 for shipping. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Canadian orders add 7% G.S.T.

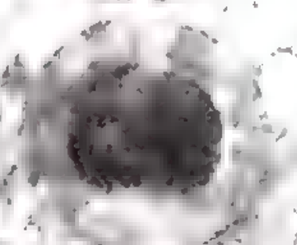
Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

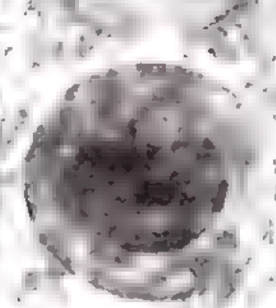
The Blue Comet
$35.00



East Photo of WM Pacific # 1238
$39.95



East Run of the D&H
$39.95



Last Memory of Reading's 0-2102
$39.95

Special Buy 4 Plates for Only $140.00

Jersey Central Tug Boat
$44.95

Lope's Collectables
(732)663-0988 ph/fax
P.O. Box 2353, Elberon, N.J. 07740

BOOK DEPOT

Alaska's Wilderness Rails (A15127) $9.95
Along the East Broad Top (A12606) $41.95
Appalachian Coal Mines & Railroads (A17292) $15.95
Appalachian Crossing (A17277) $12.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-1955 (C52) $7.95
Baltimore's Light Rail, Then & Now (A13430) $15.95
B&O E-Unit Diesel Passenger Locos (A17290) $15.95
B&O Power 1829-1964 (A14107) $50.00
Beauty of Railroad Bridges (12031 ..... $44.95
Bessemer & Lake Erie Railroad in Color (A14290) $49.95
Before Guilford (A15901) $39.00
By Streamliner New York to Florida (A13814) $39.95
Cabooses of the N&W (A14460) $49.50
California Railroads (A12040) $46.95
Canadian Trains (A14501) $19.95
Cass Scenic Railroad of West Virginia (A00908) $8.95
CF7 Locomotives (A12500) $24.95
The Challenger Locomotives (A14000) $35.00
Change at Ozone Park (A16862) $18.95
Chessie the Railroad Kitten (A17275) $11.95
Chic., Burl. & Quincy in Color, Vol 1 (A14293) $49.95
Chicago Great Western (C39) $12.95
Chicago Surface Lines (A14452) $35.00
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00084) $39.95
The Circus Moves By Rail (C00085) $54.95
Circus Trains, Trucks & Models (C70) $12.95
Col. Memories of the Narrow Gauge (C59) $15.95
Commuter Trains to Gr. Cent. Terminal (A13420) $7.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00082) $21.95
Connecticut Company's Streetcars (C00083 ..... $26.95
Conrail's SD40 and SD40-2's (A16865) $19.95
CSXT Diesel Locom & Predecessors(A17287) $19.95
Cumberland & Pennsy Railroad (C63) $9.95
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol.1 (A14275) $45.00
Delaware & Hudson in Color Vol. 2 (A14287) $49.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (A16306) $24.95
Dining by Rail (A00803) $35.00
Dinner Is Served (A12047) $39.95
The Dixie Line (C00087) $26.95
Donner Pass (A12026) $57.95
East Broad Top (A12048) $49.95
East Broad Top: Slim Gauge Survivor (A15909) $48.00
Electric Trains to Reading Terminal (A17250) $17.95
Erie Lackawanna East (A13424) $9.95
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.1 (A14261) $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol.2 (A14273) $45.00
Erie Lackawanna in Color Vol. 3 (A14286) $49.95
Erie Memories (A13429) $39.95
Erie Railroad in Color (A14259 ..... $45.00
Fairbanks-Morse Locomotives in Color (A14300) $49.95
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (A12604) $14.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61) $15.95
Forty Feet Below (A12617) $13.95
Great American Railroad Stations (A14020) $29.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66) $11.95
Great Rail-Trails of the Northeast (A17020) $12.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (A12028) $45.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.1: (A16863) $19.95
Hard Coal Carriers Vol.2:(A16864) $19.95
History of Carolina & North-Western (A17014) $49.95
History of the Georgia Railroad (A17016) $49.95
History of Railroading in Western N. C. (A17015) $49.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (A13423) $12.50
Horseshoe Curve Remembered (A00912)t $3.95
Hudson & Manhattan Railroad Revisited (A14205 . $29.95
Illinois Central: Monday Mornin' Rails (A13812) $49.95
Interurban Interlude (C76) $16.95
The Jersey Central (A16853) $6.00
Jersey Central Story (A14211) $37.95
Katy Diesels to the Gulf (A13806) $39.95
Lake Michigan's Railroad Car Ferries (A13810) $24.95
Lehigh & New England (C81) $13.95
The Lehigh & New England Railroad (A15701) $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color (A14257) $45.00
Lehigh Valley in Color Vol.2 (A14264) $45.00
Lehigh Valley Railroad (A12614) $44.95
Lehigh Valley R.R. New York Division (A15705) $52.50
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (A16854) $13.95
Light Rail Transit on the West Coast (A13425 ..... $13.95

Limiteds Along the Lakefront (A14454) $25.00
L&N Railroad: The Old Reliable (A17274) $29.95
Memories of N&W Power (A14212) $34.95
Memories of O&W Power (A14204) $10.95
Metrolink Commuter Train System (A12045) $15.95
Middletown: Home of the O&W (A12300) $17.00
The Mighty 800s (A14001) $35.00
Minneapolis & St. Louis in Color (A14301) $49.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (A16858) $8.95
Motive Power of the Union Pacific (A14005) $52.50
Narrow Gauge...Then and Now (A14500) $14.95
Narrow Gauge to the Hills (A17095) $20.00
New Haven Div.: Murray Hil to Cedar Hill (A15100) $15.95
NYO&W in the Diesel Age (A13813) $29.95
NYO&W: Milk Cans, Mixed Trains(A15706) $62.50
NYC and the Trains of the Future (A17269) $25.95
NYC's Early Power 1831-1916 (A14106) $50.00
NYC Lightweight Pass. Cars (A17271) $28.95
NYC System Diesel Locomotives (A17293) $29.95
Nickel Plate Road Photos Vol. 1 (A17270) $25.95
N&W Coal Car Equipment (A12612) $5.95
N&W Railway's Magnificent Mallets (A17285) $14.95
Norfolk Southern Diesel Locomotives (A17297) $19.95
N & W and Virginian Railways (A17291) $33.95
Northeast RR Scene Vol.2: L& H River (A16850) $4.00
Northern Pacific Pictorial Vol.1 (A15656) $49.95
Northwestern Pacific RR (A17074) $38.95
On the Three Foot Gauge (A17097) $17.95
The Overland Route (C60) $12.95
Pennsy Diesel Power Review (A14213) $44.95
Pennsy K4's Remembered (A00909) $6.95
Pennsy Power III (A14109) $75.00
PRR Guide to Freight and Pass Equip (A14263) $45.00
PRR Hudson to Horseshoe (A14292) $49.95
Pere Marquette in 1945 (A15251) $12.95
Piggyback and Containers (A12041) $47.95
PTC Rails (A16867) $21.95
President Travels by Train (A17299) $39.95
The Putnam Division (A14425) $14.98
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 1): Northeast (00953) $22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 2): Cal & Nevada (A00952) $22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 3): Colorado & Utah (A00954) $22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 4): Arizona & New Mexico (A00955) $22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 5): Great Lakes West (A00956) $22.95
R.R. Atlas (Vol. 6): Great Lakes East (A00957) $22.95
RR Photog: How to Shoot Like the Pros (A13808) . $24.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (A16855) $7.95
The Railroad That Came Out at Night (C65) $12.95
Rails Across the Tundra (A15126) $9.95
Rails Beyond the Rutland (C54) $12.95
Rails to San Francisco Bay (A13427) $15.95
Remarkable GG1 (A13406) $12.95
Remember the Rock (A13801) $13.95
RF&P RR, The Capital Cities Route (A17294) $28.95
RF&P RR: Linking North and South (A15903) $42.00
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (A12605) $41.95
Rock Island in Color, Vol 1: 1948-1964 (A14288) $49.95
Rock-A-Bye Baby (A16866) $11.95
Sand Patch: Clash of Titans (A17053) $50.00
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color Vol.1 (A14269) $49.95
Santa Fe 1940-1971 in Color, Volume 4 (A14291) $49.95
Santa Fe: RR Gateway to Amer. West (A12046) $59.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (A13422) $17.95
Seaboard Coast Line Railroad (A17295) $19.95
South Railway's Spencer Shops (A17273) $22.95
Steam Spirit (A15876) $6.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (A14002) $55.00
Stories From the Two Foot Gauge (A17096) $17.95
Story of California Zephyr (A13431) $19.95
Subway to the World's Fair (A00910) $7.95
Super Chief: Train of the Stars (A12036) $39.95
Susquehanna (C80) $15.95
Tall Tales of the Rails (A17013) $19.95
The *20th Century Limited* 1938-1976 (A17286) $25.95
Those Magnificent Trains (A15600) $14.95
Ticket to Silverton (A15500) $9.95
Time of the Trolley (A12017) $42.95
Timetable Treasury (A16307) $19.95
Touring Pittsburgh by Trolley (A13426) $14.95

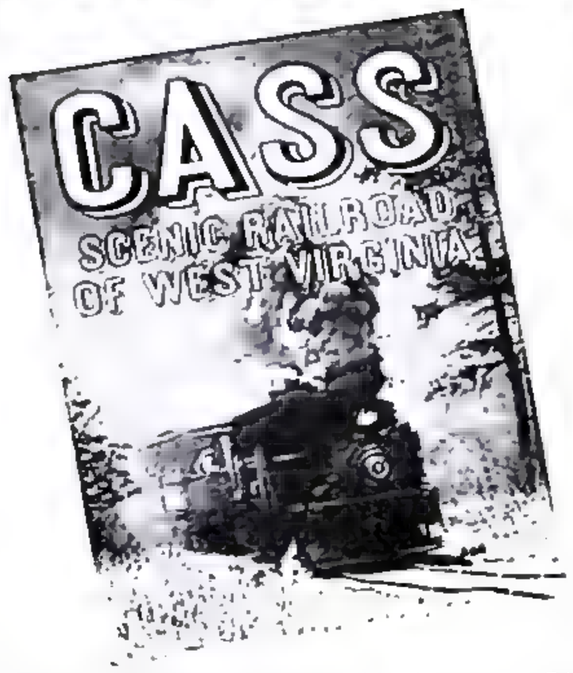
★ NEW ARRIVALS ★

Encyclopedia of Trains & Locomotives (A12626) $22.98
Last Steam Railroad in America (A12624) $49.95
NKP Passenger Service: Postwar Years (A17268) $26.95
Official Locomotive Rosters 1998 Edition (A17041) $19.95
Steam, Steel & Stars (A12623) $19.95
Train Master (A16137) $29.95

Traction Classics Vol. 2 (A12027) 38.95
Train Country (A12620) $24.95
Trains of America (A12607) $44.95
Tweetsie Country (A17012) $44.95
Tweetsie, the Blue Ridge Stemwinder (A17011) $12.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (A16856) $8.95
Twilight on the Narrow Gauge (A13412) $8.50
Twin City Rapid Transit (A14453 ..... $12.50
Uintah Railway (A12621) $39.95
Union Pacific Cheyenne West (A17073) $37.95
U P Official Color Photography Book I (A14284) $49.95
Union Pacific Streamliners (A14004) $62.50
Victory Branch R.R. of Vermont (A12611) $9.96
Virginian Railway Locomotives (A17288 ..... $15.95
The Virginian Era (A17282 ..... $14.95
West Virginian Logging Railroads (A17289) $19.95
Western Maryland Diesel Locomotives (A17272) $24.95
Without Fitting, Filing or Chipping (A15708) $19.95
World of Steam (A14502) $19.95

To Order Call Toll Free: 1-800-474-6995 24 Hours a Day.
Or Fax Your Orders To Us: 1-973-383-4064

CASS SCENIC RR OF WEST VIRGINIA



By Frederick A. Kramer. High upon Cheat Mountain and back across the crests, a soaring wave of giant spruce once ruled the endless skyline. It was virgin forest, immense and inaccessable. In bringing the trees down from their mountain stand, a logging railroad was needed. And the Cass Scenic Railroad was born. In these pages you will see photos of railroaders and lumbermen at work and classic shots by renowned photographer John Krause. **(A00908).....S8.95+P&H**

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

YOU CAN ORDER BY CALLING TOLL FREE
1-800-474-6995

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

Amherst Railway Society
sponsoring

Mark These Dates
Jan 31 & Feb 1 – West Springfield, MA

1998 BIG RAILROAD HOBBY SHOW

visit our website: www.amherstrail.org

Eastern States Exposition Grounds
Better Living Center and the Young Building
Memorial Avenue, West Springfield, Mass.

2 Buildings

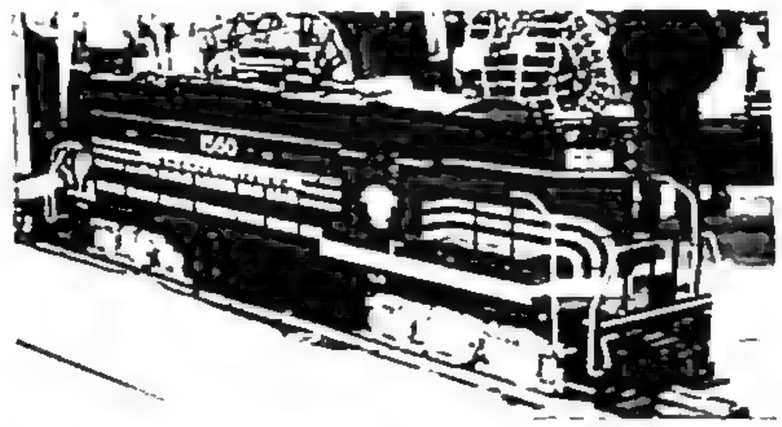
Sat., **January 31, 1998**
Sun., **February 1, 1998**
9 AM TO 5 PM

Longer Hours

Daily Admission:
$5.00 Adults
$1.00 Children under 12
Children under 5 Free

Our Big Railroad Hobby Show Features:

- More than 30 operating layouts.
- G, O, S, HO, N & Z Scale.
- Manufacturers, displays, dealers, flea market and Live Steam Feature.
- ***ENTIRE* Better Living Center and the adjacent Young Building -** Nearly 4½ acres of Railroading.
- **Unlimited Free Parking**



Special Hotel/Motel Rates – SASE to Amherst Railway Show P.O. Box 718 Warren, MA 01083-0718

Railroad Video Quarterly

ISSUE #21 FALL 1997

This issue begins yearly cycle number six. We offer collectors an unprecedented opportunity to catch up on ALL AVAILABLE ISSUES in this landmark series. But first, the menu of exciting items on our Fall installment, TWO HOURS in all !

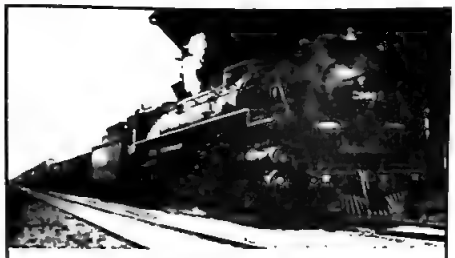
- **1924-vintage TRIPLEX** cars hum beneath New York City streets and out along former LIRR Rockaway Beach line. Plus Transit Museum and "Low-V" excursion.
- **Curtain falls on Tennessee Pass:** final eastbound, plus UP Steam Special.
- **UP Challenger** 1994 trips over Cajon Pass; Contemporary California action.
- **Great AUSTRALIA!** Wonderful sequences feature Beyer Garratt #1009; American built (B-L-H 1952) Mike #5910, and 4-6-2 #3801.
- **FLEXLINER** in Minneapolis and Denmark, cab views and unique services.
- **L&N Pacific #152** recalled; 1986 Louisville - Lexington trips.
- **Modern Variety** and helper grades in Southern Illinois.
- **Deeper Twilight of Steam in China** - struggling doubleheader & tripleheader!
- **Ohio Central STEAM FEST**; Cuyahoga Valley FAs; Amtrak Charter Train.
- **EMD Open House**, and a look at new owners of old GP 7/9s.
- **SEATTLE SMORGASBORD** Part 2: 1960s to Amtrak. UP, GN, NP, SP&S, BN.
- **Colorful trams of Germany** (Manheim, Heidelberg); Paris Metro.
- **Quickies:** SOO LINE Convention trips of #1003; Florida Fun Train

Price is $22, postage included. **SUBSCRIBE to R.V.Q. for $64** for one year (4 issues), postpaid.
COLLECTORS! Receive ALL 21 tapes, including this one, for $250! (Includes postage). That's less than $6 per hour, covering a fascinating diversity of railroading. This offer is good until Jan. 31, 1998.
Back issues also available at $20 each or any 3 for $45. Write for content summaries.
Ohio res. add tax. **TO ORDER:** Visa, M.C., or Check to:

VISA

R.V.Q, P.O. Box 129, Tallmadge, Ohio 44278
Charge orders call: 330 630 9817

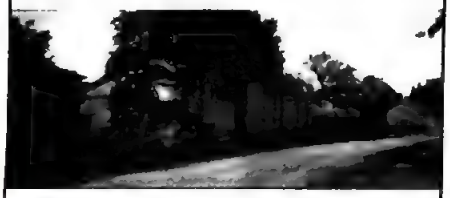
MasterCard



RAILROADS OF INDIANA

Richard S. Simons & Francis Parker

The first steam train ride in Indiana took place on November 29, 1838, when Governor James Wallace and a group of fellow Hoosiers inaugurated service along fifteen miles of track on the state-financed Madison & Indianapolis Railroad. But the English locomotive in use for that historic ride actually belonged to a Kentucky company. It was hastily borrowed when the M & I's own first locomotive was lost at sea during transport—a commentary on the difficulty of travel in that era.



Despite the great interest in railroads, until now no complete reference source for the railroads of Indiana has been available. This handsome book fills that need, providing an exhaustive description while detailing the fascinating history of Hoosier railroads, from that first ride to the present. The authors provide a brief synopsis of each individual railroad system, tracing the corporate and physical growth and transition of each. A final section is devoted to commonalities among the various railroads—their services, facilities, disasters, and personalities. All railroad aficionados will want to own a copy of *Railroads of Indiana.*

312 pages, 91 b&w photos, 10 figs., 28 maps
cloth $49.95

At bookstores
INDIANA UNIVERSITY PRESS
Orders: 1-800-842-6796
http://www.indiana.edu/~iupress

R&R BOUND VOLUME #14 1995

Railroad & Railfan Bound Volume #14 is still available and in stock, but not for long, so please hurry now and order your copy. Each hardbound copy contains a years worth (12 issues) of ***R&R.***

$40.00 ea. + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 50% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL 1-800-474-6995

ON THE MENU

by JAMES D. PORTERFIELD

The Information Super Railway

MIND YOU, I AM A GUY to whom the word "engine" conjures up images of a 2-8-2, a K4s or an SD90MAC. I own a dictionary that is a favorite because it includes "a railroad locomotive" among its five definitions of the word. In such a frame of mind, to learn to use today's bastardization of "engine," now preceded by the word "search," being "a software program that allows users to locate Web resources," is as difficult as learning the various ways to "work the pop" might be to Bill Gates. However, with even as little comfort and familiarity as I have with the Internet, an evening browsing one of my favorite subjects — that of rail dining — will provide you with the wealth of the information for which this media is already famous.

And what better time to get started than on a cold winter's night? Here are some sites (why didn't they call them "stations"?) you might want to enter (type) when your machine prompts you to "Go To."

Worthwhile home sites

Amtrak
http://www.amtrak.com
A busy and colorful place where entering "dining car" in the search bar of the Site Index produces a list of 19 pages of relevant information, from "Travel Tips and Services," which includes a description of the company's dining cars in general, to specific train pages (i.e., "*City of New Orleans* Amenities") which include varying, usually scant, details about dining on board.

Seminole Gulf Railway
http://www.semgulf.com/dinner.htm
This railroad's Dinner Train site includes a link to the *Naples Daily News* review of the train.

Minnesota Zephyr
http://www.mnzephry.com/
Lots of information on the train, its point of origin (the Stillwater Depot) and surrounding attractions, including provision for ordering its own video (a distinction it shares with the *Napa Valley Wine Train*).

Spirit of Washington Dinner Train
http://www.columbiawinery.com/train/default.htm
This short entry, within the Columbia Winery's location by virtue of it being the "destination" of the train, is special for the looping headlight on the locomotive that opens the page.

The Northern Central Railway
http://classicrail.com/ncry
Counting links to other sites, here are four "pages" on the *Liberty Limited Dinner Train,* including Tom Coughlin's 14-picture photo essay on the trainset's March 1, 1996, move from York, Pennsylvania, to its home base in New Freedom, Pennsylvania.

New York & Lake Erie Railroad
http://www.shortlineservices.com/nyle/html/dinner.html
This railroad's *Blue Diamond Dinner Train, Champagne Brunch & Lunch* train and *Santa Claus Express* are highlighted, with links to the line's murder mystery runs as well.

McCloud Railway Company
http://www.merrymac.com/mspage/mcrail/dinner.html
You can board the *Shasta Sunset Dinner Train,* even call up a sound file to enjoy as you read the page.

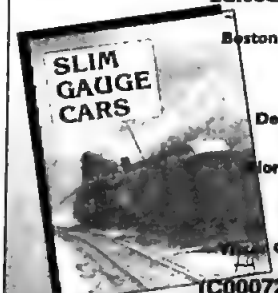
The Grand Traverse Dinner Train
http://clark.tcimet.net/trains/gtdt
Opens invitingly with a photograph of the Traverse City depot and portrays the train's famous color scheme. Within AltaVista™ (see below), a number of articles describe this train and its chef.

Buying & Selling Since 1959
Old railroad, trolley, timetables, guides, badges, passes, post cards, rail magazines, maps, technical data, books, advertising, etc. Free listings for most major railroads - Send SSAE and your list (specify railroad and specific items for sale or wanted). Fair prices paid for all rail material.
We specialize in diversity.
Nestlé's Railroadiana
RD#2 Ray Road, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834

RAILROAD HISTORY

Since 1921 the Railway & Locomotive Historical Society has been the rallying-point for serious rail history enthusiasts. Our members read, research, relive railroad history of all eras; they enjoy two issues yearly of our illus. journal RAILROAD HISTORY (Avg. 150 pages), keep current with our timely Newsletter. Chapters too! Join Now! Send $20 to: R&LHS
BOX 193552B, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94119

SLIM GAUGE CARS
Edited by Hal Carstens



Bellevue & Cascade
Boston Revere Beach & Lynn
Cairo & Kanawha
Carson & Colorado
Central Pacific
Cumbres & Toltec
Denver & Intermountain
Durango & Silverton
East Broad Top
Florence & Cripple Creek
Rio Grande Southern
Oregonian
Sandy River
Southern Pacific
Gold Mining Company
White Pass & Yukon

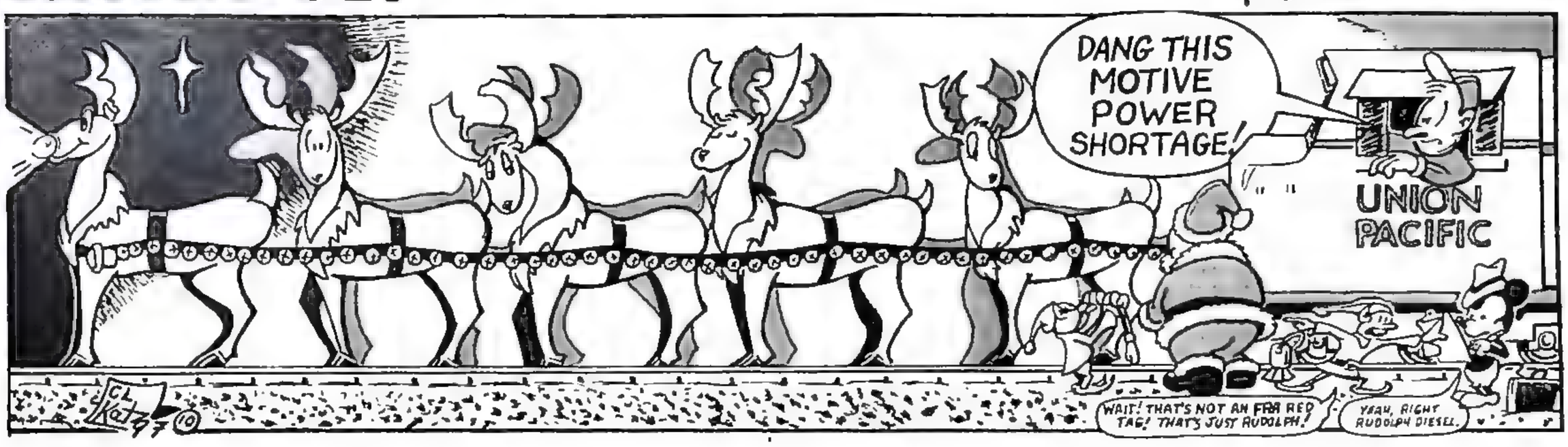
(C00072).....19.95 + S&H

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or money order. S&H in US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

TO ORDER CALL *CARSTENS* at 1-800-474-6995

RAILFUN

by CURT KATZ


DANG THIS MOTIVE POWER SHORTAGE!
UNION PACIFIC
WAIT! THAT'S NOT AN FRA RED TAG! THAT'S JUST RUDOLPH!
YEAH, RIGHT RUDOLPH DIESEL.

Two dinner train sites not accessible because Netscape was "unable to locate the server" (to further confuse a neophyte like me, the entry went on to say, "The server does not have a DNS entry. Check the server name in the URL and try again.") are: **Western Maryland Scenic Railroad** (*http://www.wmsr.com*) and **Filmore & Western** (*http://www.fishnet.net/~fwry*).

Other sites

Asking AltaVista™ (one of those "search engines") on a recent evening to search the Web for "dinner train," produced — are you ready for this? — 563,211 documents that matched the query. Enclosing the phrase in quotation marks and limiting the search to the English language reduced my finds to a much more manageable 1015 documents. What makes the result of this kind of search so exciting is that it uncovers the best of articles about dinner trains from a variety of sources. You can read an account of the new *Pacific Starlight Dinner Train* from the *Pacific Palate* of June 10, 1997 (*http://www.quadriga.com/pacificpalate/starlite.htm*), or about *My Old Kentucky Dinner Train's* in the *Best Read Guide: Kentucky* (*http.//bestreadguide.com/kentucky/dinnertrn.html*). And I still have 995 documents to go.

Meanwhile, back on the "Go To" bar, find:

Tourist Railway Association, Inc.
http://www.TRAIN.org/

Features a list of members and, where appropriate, links to members with Internet addresses of their own. Vendors, too, have a separate page with links. This site is perpetually "under construction," so check it frequently.

Library of Congress: Dining car
http://lcweb2.loc.gov/cgi-bin/queryess

This vast location yielded 51 titles on the subject. Hit "print" and head off to the nearest Interlibrary Loan desk.

An evening spent browsing among the entries here alone will provide all the things a railfan loves: lots of pictures, history, maps, ephemera and more. And if you fall prey to the links often included, expect to be hours exploring outward from a single site.

Now, not to be outdone by this technology, you can now go to RAILFAN & RAILROAD'S site (*http://www.railfan.com*) and find recipes. The first one up will be from the fabulous *Coast Starlight* menu (It should be there by the time you read this, unless someone does the computer equivalent of putting a sandbag on the pop valve). Future recipes — about one every six weeks — will come from luxury trains, dinner trains, business cars, and fallen flags. Hope to see you there.

If you have a favorite rail dining-related web site send it to Jim Porterfield, 763 Cricklewood Drive, State College, PA 16803.

Railfanning is:

Trying to come up with an original railfan screen name for the Internet.

SAND PATCH
B&O/Clash of Titans/PRR
by Charles S. Roberts
Cumberland to Connellsville and branches 1837-1993. Hard, 224 pgs, 319 illus (44 color), 8½ × 11", $50.00, 4.00 delvy, 2.50 MD Tax. BARNARD, ROBERTS & CO., P.O. Box 7344, Balto. MD 21227. (410) 247-2242. V/MC. At serious dealers.

LOCOMOTIVE DRAWINGS 34"x14"
A. NYC Hudson
B. NYC&HR 999
C. PRR 4-8-2 Mla
D. SP Daylight
E. NYC Electric
F. C&O 2-8-2
G. NYC Niagra
H. P&LE 2-8-4
I. Southern 4-6-2
J. UP 4-6-6-4
K. PRR K-4s
L. SP Cab Forward
M. ATSF Hudson
N. PRR GG1
O. NKP Berkshire
$4.50 EACH, $2.00 per order postage. SEND SASE FOR BROCHURE
A.F. Staufer, 2244 Remsen Rd., Medina, OH 44256

GOLDEN SPIKE ENTERPRISES INC.
★★★★ Railroad Memorabilia ★★★★
One of the nation's leading dealers in railroad memorabilia offers railroad dining car items, lanterns, and other railroadiana from the glory days of railroading.
Send $2, and large SASE for listing, refundable with purchase
Golden Spike Enterprises Inc. P.O. Box 422
Williamsville, NY 14221 (716)689-9074

Joe Lance's
Trolley and Train Photo Collection
Muni in the 60s and the 90s
A digital slide show in Adobe PDF format
30 images with notes for $20.00
More shows dating from the 1960's and 1970's
Call 512-250-1900 or e-mail joelance@texas.net
View samples at
http://lonestar.texas.net/~joelance/
Joe Lance
10902 Tall Oak Trail, Austin, TX 78750

TRACKSIDE VIDEO
PRESENTS TWO NEW TAPES FOR ONLY ***$24.95*** EA. PPD.

WEEKEND STEAM
VOLUME 1
Ride along for a Trackside Video ***Exclusive*** with ex-Southern 4501 and her vintage consist for the "Great Freight of '96" along the Tennessee Valley Railroad. Next we'll travel to New Haven, Ky for a ride behind L&N's 152 at the Kentucky Railway Museum. We bring Vol. 1 to a close with the N&W 611 from Atlanta to Toccoa in the fall of '93. We take you Trackside and on the train for one full hour of ***Great Steam Action***. 61 min.

The GEORGIA NORTHEASTERN
Climb aboard and join us as we take a ride on the Georgia Northeastern Railroad. We'll be following the former L&N Hook and Eye Route as we travel to the north Georgia mountains. Ride a GP-9 across the Etowah River as we climb the grade to Keithsburg on our way to Tate. Along the way we'll do a little switching as we drop our consigned loads in Holly Springs, Canton and at Tyson. As a special bonus we'll travel to Marble Hill, Ga for a ride on the Georgia Marble Railroad with NW-2 #81 as she climbs through switchbacks on her way to Tate. 78 min.

ONLY ***$24.95*** EA. PPD.
TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-548-8476
OR SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:
TRACKSIDE VIDEO
P O BOX 234
FOREST PARK, GA 30298
VISA • MASTERCARD • DISCOVER

ROSTER OF THE MILLENNIUM
OVER 7500 LOCOMOTIVES
UP CONSOLIDATED CURRENT
ROSTER BY HERITAGE OF RR.
AS AT AUGUST 1, 1997
WITH NEW LOCOMOTIVES
ON ORDER PLUS RENTALS
10 PAGES OF DETAIL IN THE
NEW 1998 OFFICIAL
LOCOMOTIVE ROSTERS
AND NEWS - 22.95 PPD
DPA-LTA ENTERPRISES, INC
DEPT. RR, PO BOX 3000
CHAMPLAIN, NY 12919-3000

Interested in Railroad History?
These Books are for You!

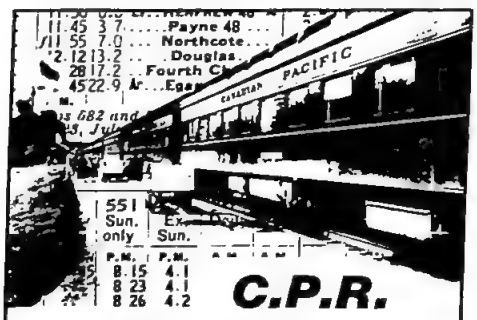
"Upstate Odyssey, The Lehigh Valley Railroad in Western New York" by M. H. Dann
A new 144 page soft cover book which focuses on the Lehigh from Geneva to Buffalo and Niagara Falls including branches, but also includes early history of the Lehigh and the people who built it. $29.95 plus $2.00 shipping.

"Boston's Depots & Terminals" by Richard C. Barrett
A 240 page, hard cover book with almost 300 illustrations covering 160 years. $54.95 plus $3.00 shipping.

"Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, Stations and Towers Along the Niagara Division" by W. Fries
A 95 page soft cover book $20.00 plus $2.00 shipping.

New York residents must include applicable sales tax w/order
For credit card orders only, call 1 (800)205-8254
For comments, questions, information, etc., call 1 (716)227-6903
Send a SASE for our catalog of books for RR collectors and historians.

RRP | Railroad Research Publications
3400 Ridge Road West, Suite 5-266
Rochester, New York 14626-3495



C.P.R.
Passenger
Primer

Our landmark book **From Abbey to Zorra via Bagdad** is long out of print ... yet just as talked about as it was in 1980. It's available now in the only authorized photocopy edition, 8½" x 11", 144 pp., spiral bound. Order A->Z-P. Now only $ 24.95.

Send Cheque or M.O. Add $ 3.00 for P. & H.

Order from: NICKEL BELT RAILS
P.O. Box 483, Stn. B
Sudbury ON P3E 4P6
Canada
NO TAX!

I'D LIKE YOU TO MEET ...

CLIFF DOWNEY WITH DAUGHTER REBECCA

Cliff Downey

The author of our Illinois Central steam feature was born in 1968 and grew up along the L&N but quickly became an IC fan. He tells his story this way:

"Almost immediately after I was born my family moved to Germany for three years courtesy of the U.S. Army. Upon return to the states we settled in Fort Campbell, Kentucky, a military base located along the former Tennessee Central, which at the time was operated by Illinois Central Gulf. ICG operations on this line were sporadic, and so Dad's Lionel train was the only one that I regularly saw for several years. Of course, sometimes I would drag out the train and try to set it up on my own, which sometimes tested my parent's patience.

"In 1975 my family moved to Pembroke, Ky., located along Louisville & Nashville's busy Nashville-to-Evansville 'HD Division.' Now this was railroading! Our house was less than a block from the tracks, and I did my best to catch a glimpse of the two dozen or so freights which passed through town each day. The L&N will always be my 'hometown' road but, thanks to *Extra 2200 South*, the Illinois Central became my favorite railroad soon after I became a railfan. In each issue of *X2200S* I read with great interest about the diesels being rebuilt at Paducah, just an hour and half away.

"Intrigued by the IC's diesel story, I began reading everything I could about its extensive steam rebuilding program. My interest in IC steam is fueled by two factors: First, the brutish and utilitarian, yet appealing, looks of the IC's rebuilt steamers and, secondly, a great deal of regret that I never got to see those massive beasts in action. My first railfan photos were of UP and MoPac locomotives roaring through Pembroke on run-through trains, but Paducah, and especially the shops (now owned by VMV), remains my favorite photography spot.

"My first camera was a 35mm fixed lens Canon, which I used until it literally fell apart. After the obligatory Pentax K1000 (the most rugged camera I've ever had!), I moved onto a pair of Minolta X-370s and in the last few years have switched back to Canon. For film, I rely on Kodachrome 64, Plus-X black & white (and more recently T-Max), and occasionally Kodacolor. Each year I like to spend a week experimenting with different film types, but I still prefer Kodak films.

BOOKS by EDGAR T. MEAD
Narrow Gauge to Hills, Two Foot Gauge, Three Foot Gauge.
AT YOUR DEALER OR $25
BOX 292, ETNA, NH 03750

NYS&W 1998 CALENDAR
14 Color Photos, New Larger Format
$8.95 + 2.00 Postage
order from:
NYS&WT&HS
PO Box 121, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662-0121

THE DEPOT ATTIC
AT STRASBURG
209 GAP ROAD, ROUTE 741
STRASBURG, PA 17579
AUTHENTIC AND ORIGINAL RAILROAD COLLECTIBLES OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
NEW BOOKS, USED BOOKS, RARE BOOKS, HARDWARE, CHINAWARE, SILVERWARE, TIMETABLES, BROCHURES, POSTERS, SIGNS, SIGNALS, PASSES, PRINTS, LANTERNS, LAMPS, PAINTINGS, BADGES, ETC.
ANYTHING & EVERYTHING RAILROAD!
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOGS
PHONE (717) 687-9300

Pennsylvania's Street Railways 3rd Edition
A 288 page 8 1/2 x 11 inch, soft-cover comb-bound book
The complete history of the street railway industry and individual histories of the 120 operating systems. Featuring: Route Information, Operating Statistics, 80 System Maps and 260+ Photographs
$42.50 plus $2.50 shipping & handling
Pennsylvania Residents add sales tax
BEN ROHRBECK
TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
1003 North Chester Road
West Chester, PA 19380-6021

1998 KATY MKT RAILROAD
HISTORIC SOCIETY CALENDARS
Full color front and back cover - twelve photos inside
$7.00 each, Kansas Residents add .41¢ sales tax.

RACING FOR THE MAIL
The story of the origin of train No. 7 and how the M-K-T won a mail contract between St. Louis and Texas. 48 pages, photos & text, 8 1/2 x11. $10.00 each.

1946 "CAR WINDOW VIEW" of the M-K-T
Reprint of the original 69 page booklet showing the complete M-K-T physical plant in words, drawings, graphs, charts, maps and photos. Saddle stitched. 8 1/2" x 11", $10.00 each.

1880 M.K.T. RAILROAD TIMETABLE (Reprint)
Beautifully reproduced maps, illustrations and time cards, printed two colors, 16" x 29", folded to 3 3/4" x 6", $5.00 postpaid.

KRHS, Dept. R, 2210 S. Main Street, Ft. Scott, KS 66701.
Checks or money orders accepted.

1998 O&W
COLOR CALENDAR
14 rare *COLOR* photos from the '40s and '50s of the NEW YORK, ONTARIO & WESTERN in action!
9x12 format opens to 18x12. Great for framing!
SNEAK PREVIEW at http://idt.net/~nyowrhs
$10.00 Each +3.00 P&H per order.
Ontario & Western Railway Historical Society
P O Box 713, Middletown, NY 10940

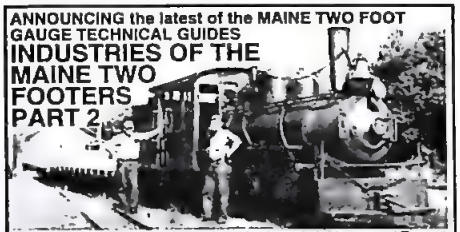
"Over the years my photos and articles have appeared in R&R, *Trains, Diesel Era,* and *CTC Board*. My favorite research subjects are IC steam and diesels, as well as vintage diesels operated by L&N and the Tennessee Central. I'm into my third term as a director of the Illinois Central Historical Society and am also a member of the Louisville & Nashville Historical Society.

"Besides photographing and writing about trains, I've had the opportunity to do a little bit of railroading. In 1986 I worked as a brakeman on the now-defunct C&J Railroad, which operated the ex-IC line between Hopkinsville and Gracey, Kentucky. In 1994 and 1996 I volunteered as a fireman and brakeman on the Hardin Southern Railroad, a tourist railroad operating over ex-NC&StL trackage between Hardin and Murray, Kentucky. I am a member of the Tennessee Central Railway Museum and have worked as a car host on the excursions which the museum operates over the Nashville & Eastern, which passes within earshot of our home in Hermitage, Tennessee.

"From 1986 to 1991 I attended Murray State University in Murray, Kentucky. My major was broadcasting, but it should have been train watching. At least once a week I drove to Paducah, just 45 minutes from campus. By participating in a student exchange program, I was able to spend my sophomore year at the University of Northern Colorado in Greeley. My grades at UNC in every subject suffered because I frequently cut class to photograph UP trains rolling through town. Numerous visits were made to Loveland, headquarters for the Great

ANNOUNCING the latest of the MAINE TWO FOOT GAUGE TECHNICAL GUIDES

INDUSTRIES OF THE MAINE TWO FOOTERS PART 2



Featuring the Kennebec Central (including a brief history of Togus), the Monson Railroad, Wiscasset Waterville and Farmington, Bridgton and Saco River. Includes listings of industries and team track users, types of products carried, freight train operations, car movements and plans of selected buildings associated with local industries. Over 170 photos.

Scheduled Arrival Nov. 1997 Price to be announced

Also Available

Vol 1- The Kennebec Central & Monson $14.95
Vol 2- The Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington $19.95
Vol 4- Structures of the Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes and Wiscasset, Waterville & Farmington $20.95
Vol 5- Structures of the Bridgton & Saco River, Kennebec Central, and Monson $20.95
Vol 6 Industries & Freight Train Operations of the Sandy River & Rangeley Lakes Railroad $24.95
Vol 7- Handcars, Railcars and Railbuses of the Sandy River and Rangeley Lakes $15.95

CRANBERRY JUNCTION HOBBIES

PO Box 496, Carver, MA 02330 • PHONE (508) 866-4223

Shipping Charges: Orders under $40.00 please add $2.50; Over $40.00 please add 10%; Foreign Orders please add 15%. Mass. Residents please add 5% tax.

FOR FASTEST SERVICE CALL and USE YOUR VISA, MASTECARD or DISCOVER. ORDERS ONLY: (800) 756-4223

Need Help Placing an Ad?
Call or Write:
Pieter Uptegrove
Advertising Sales Manager
Carstens Publications
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860
Tel. 973-383-3355

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and enjoy!

Subscribing saves you money and guarantees you won't miss an issue. Join us.

Join the railfans who subscribe and enjoy every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their individual perspectives on the railroading of today, yesterday and tomorrow - all from the varied viewpoints of involved hobbyists.

YOU CAN CHARGE YOUR SUBSCRIPTION ON A CREDIT CARD!

CALL TOLL FREE 1(800) 474-6995
OR FAX 1(201) 383-4064

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 1429,
P.O. Box 700,
Newton, N.J. 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE, Mail this form with the following information:
❑ New Subscription
❑ Renew Subscription

U.S.A. Subscription Rates:
❑ 1 Year $27.95 ❑ 2 Years $49.95
❑ 3 Years $69.95
CANADA: ❑ 1 Year $35.95
❑ 2 Years $65.95 ❑ 3 Years $93.95
FOREIGN: ❑ 1 Year $37.95
❑ 2 Years $69.95 ❑ 3 Years $99.95
(includes NJ sales tax & Canadian G.S.T.)

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Ex. Date ___/___

Payment by: ❑ Check ❑ Money Order
❑ AmEx ❑ Optima ❑ MasterCard ❑ VISA

Card Number _____

Signature _____

Advertising Index for January 1998

A-B
All Aboard Video....12
Amherst Railway Society....61
Barnard, Roberts & Co....53
Berkshire Rail Products....60
Big E Productions....9
The Book Depot....50

C
C&O Historical Society....14
Cabbage Stack Publishing...22
Cajon Rail Products....19
Catenary Video....8
Cedco Publishing....Cover VI
Chandos....8
Colorado Railroad Museum..23
Cranberry Junction....55

D-E-F
The Depot Attic....20
The Depot Attic at Strassburg....54
Depot Square Publishing....56
Direction Video Productions....14,20
DPA-LTA Enterprises, Inc. 5,10,54

G
Golden Rail Video....18
Golden Spike Enterprises....53
Goodheart Video Productions....11
Grande Press....62
Green Mountain Railroad....7
L.V. Grogan....7

H
Herron Rail Services....16,58
Hi-Iron Railroad Video....7
History Preservation Alternatives....16

I-J-K-L
Indiana University Press....52
International Timekeepers....7
KATY Historical Society....54
Joe Lance....53
Lope's Collectables....49
Loucks, Carlton F....23

M
Mark I Video....Cover II,22
McMillan Publications....10,15
Edgar T. Mead....54
Midwest Video Productions..61
Morning Sun Books....6
Museum and Tourist Line Directory....60

N-O-P-Q
National Railway Historical Society....63
Nestle's Railroadiana....52
New Jersey Midland Historical Society....7
New York Central System Historical Society....20
New York, Susquehanna & Western Historical Society54
Nickel Belt Rails....54
O&W Historical Society....54
Old Line Graphics....63
Piets Express....14,18
Prynters....6

R
Rail History Prints....63
Railpace....59,65
Railroad Avenue Enterprises12
Railroad Research Publications....54
Railroad Video Productions..21
Rails 'N' Shafts....17
Railway & Locomotive Historical Society....52
Raritan Bay Hobbies....20
Reminisce Rails....6
Revelation Video....61
Ben Rohrbeck....20,54
Ron's Books....9
Ted Rose Watercolors....65

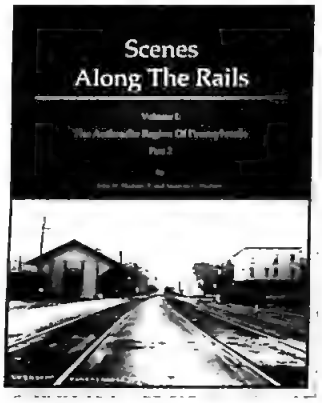
S
Scanner World....6
Schrader Enterprises....10
A. Sherry....12
Signal Computer Consultants....49
Al Staufer....53

T-U
TLC Publishing....13
Trackside Videos....53
Trains Unlimited, Tours....12
Transit Gloria Mundi....59
Union Pacific Railroad....63

V-W-Y-Z
Water Level Industries....60
Withers Publishing....Cover III

Depot Square Publishing announces the latest in our series from the 1900-1920 era!!

Scenes Along The Rails Volume I: The Anthracite Region of Pennsylvania, Part 2 covers the region northwest of Wilkes-Barre, PA. Included are the Lehigh Valley, S&NY, W&NB, and five other lines. This hard-bound book has 192 high-quality photos; gloss, enamel paper; 5 maps; 152 pages; and a dust jacket. Individual copies available at $39.95 + $5.00 shipping. Dealer inquiries are welcome! Ready for immediate shipment! Part 1 is also available at $25.00 + $5.00 shipping.



Order from:
Depot Square Publishing
6683 Loveland Miamiville Road
Loveland, OH 45140
Phone: 513-677-2357 Fax: 513-677-5531

Western Railway, and to Cheyenne and Denver, all within an hour's drive.

"During college and for a year afterward I worked at a low power (and low paying) television station in Hopkinsville, Kentucky. I then went to work for my college alma mater, overseeing MSU's interactive television operations at two off-campus centers. Unfortunately, the day before I went on vacation in June 1995, I was told that my position was being abolished as a 'budget-cutting measure.' Today, I work as a field representative for Nielsen Media Research, the company that produces the well-known Nielsen TV ratings. My responsibilities include installing the monitoring equipment that lets us know what shows are being watched.

"My wife Marilynn is undoubtedly the most tolerant 'railfan wife' in the world. Even before we started dating she was aware of my unusual hobby. However, nothing could have prepared her for the time we chased Nickel Plate 765 when the big Berk pulled excursions over the Paducah & Louisville. With Marilynn in the passenger seat, I chased 765 down rain-slickened country roads at speeds approaching 75 m.p.h. That chase scared even me, yet three months later, in December 1992, we were married. Marilynn has complained little about my hobby, even during our 1994 vacation when I made the incredibly stupid decision to drive from Dallas to Chama, New Mexico, in one day so that we could ride the Cumbres & Toltec. It took us 16 hours, but we made it (never again, though!). Marilynn has accompanied me on many train rides over the years, including the December 3, 1994, last run of N&W 611. (During that trip I even got a short cab ride through the yard at Chattanooga.)

"In August 1996 we were blessed with the birth of Rebecca Leigh. Rebecca's birth, as well as my job change and our move from Kentucky to Nashville, has severely restricted my railfanning activities in the past year. Instead of chasing trains, I've been spending time trying to get Rebecca hooked on trains, even taking her for a cab ride on the Hardin Southern's SW1 when she was just three weeks old. The effort seems to be paying off, but perhaps a little too well. Now that Rebecca can walk, it has become a daily struggle to keep her out of my train stuff!"

WILLIAM GAY; MEL WILSON COLLECTION

Gary Zuters

One of the authors of last month's article on the Cartier, Gary Zuters (**above**, right, with co-author Mel Wilson) was born in 1954 in Scarborough, Ontario, Canada, and spent his early years in several of the suburbs of Toronto. Every home was, however, within sight of the Canadian National, first along the Uxbridge Subdivision and then the Montreal-to-Kingston Subdivision main

Switch List

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: 64 cents per word, minimum order $7.68. Count all initials, abbreviations (COD, SASE, PO, 8mm, 5 x 7, it's, etc.), numbers and address components as one word. Zip code free. Fourth consecutive insertion of same ad free upon request. Classified ads are payable in advance, and payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. Ads using a PO Box number must supply a street address for our records. Classified ads are noncommissionable. CLOSING DATE: 10th of month three months preceding date of issue, i.e. Feb. 10 for May issue. Send all classified ads to: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, CLASSIFIED AD DEPT., PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. All ads are subject to the approval of the publisher. Ads are set in standard 6 point type with first word capitalized. Large type bold face classified ads are available at $1.52 per word, minimum $18.24.

ANNOUNCEMENTS:

NOVEMBER 16, 1997, SIXTH ANNUAL PALANTINE Railroadiana Show and Sale, 10 A.M. to 4 P.M., Ramada Hotel, 920 Northwest Highway, (at Ill. 53) Palantine, IL. Admission $3.00, tables $25.00. Information: SASE, Russell Fierce, 3565 Winston Dr., Hoffman Estates, IL 60195-1865. 847-358-1185. 1297

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

ATTENTION EUROPEAN ENTHUSIASTS! There is a monthly magazine devoted entirely to the European rail scene—*TODAY'S RAILWAYS* Sample copy - $7.00, subscription, $79.00. Send check payable to "Wise Owld Worldwide Publications," 4314 W. 238th Street, Suite B, Torrance, CA 90505-4509. 310-375-6258. 298

BACK ISSUES Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman, Trains, others. SASE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Court, Martinsville, NJ 08836. 298

FOR SALE: 3RD PRINTING of "Days Along the Buckwheat and Dandelion", the history of the Unadilla Valley Rwy. Track maps, color photos and more added. $45.00 soft cover, $50.00 hard cover. Add $3.00 for postage and handling. Fred Pugh, PO Box 26, West Edmeston, NY 13485. 398

WORKING FOR THE CHESSIE SYSTEM, (railroad) Inside story by retired AVP. 268 page hardbound. $14.75 to: Vandalia, Box 8392, Huntington, WV 25705. 398

MISSOURI PACIFIC RIVER AND PRAIRIE RAILS, by Michael Bartels. New hardcover book, 204 pages, over 300 b&w photos. History of the MoPac in Nebraska, 1881 to 1982. Includes full story of the Missouri River Eagle and Eaglet. $59.95 with shipping. South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 198

GHOST RAILROADS OF KANSAS, by Robert Collins. New 80-page, illustrated account detailing all large and small common carriers now abandoned or merged within Kansas. Includes short lines and interurbans, plus active regionals. $22.95 with shipping. South Platte Press, Box 163, David City, NE 68632. 198

FOR SALE

ESTABLISHED HOBBY SHOP, Western Colorado, mild climate. Contact Charles or Esther, 970-245-5504. 398

FOR SALE: P.R.R. embossed poured glass insulators. Limited number of pieces. A part of RR history, or a great gift. Shipped in 48 hours. Send check or money order for $19.95 plus $4.50 shipping and handling to: B.F. Glendye, 119 Maitland Gardens, Lewistown, PA 17044. 398

RAILROAD CALENDARS

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING Valley Railway Historical Society 1998 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 13 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11x17, $5.95 pp. via first class mail. $3.80 plus $1.92 postage and handling plus 23 cents tax. Calendar, Dept. RR, Box 3452, Scranton, PA 18505-0452. 198

1998 FULL COLOR New England Railroading Calendar features 12(8x10) prints of regional activity @ $8.00 postage paid, also full color frameable calendar prints, our choice, 12/$2.50. Domestic orders only. Mystic Valley Railway Society, PO Box 365486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-5486. Allow 2-4 weeks delivery. 298

1998 OKLAHOMA HISTORIC RR CALENDAR. 3 Rock Island, 3 Frisco, eight others. Mostly unpublished steam era. Central Oklahoma Chapter, NRHS 19th edition. Send $7.00 each or $60.00 for ten. Payable to: CORC, 2936 Bella Vista, Midwest City, OK 73110. 398

1998 EL PASO RAILROAD CALENDAR. 14 B&W views, vintage to the fifties. $7.00 postpaid. Southwest Chapter, R&LHS, Box 3420, El Paso, TX 79923-3420. 198

RAILROADIANA

DINING CAR CHINA, glasses, silver, cloth. Annual Reports, books, magazines, menus, passes, playing cards. Tickets, timetables, tokens, rules, stock certificates, etc. 55 cents in stamps on #10 SASE brings big list! James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213-5196. 198

NOSTALGIA RAILROAD CLOCKS! 150 different railds. Free catalog. TTMRR, 2118 Thunderbird St., Hartselle, AL 35640. 298

RAILROAD LIQUIDATION: Trains orders: M&P, B&O, W&M slides. Large assortment of train and trolley negatives and pictures. 300,000 plus, dating back from the early 1900's up to the 1970's. Collection of paper including accident reports, forms, magazines etc. All inquireies, write to: Dennis Rouse, 1166 Linden Ave., Baltimore, MD 21227, or call Denny 410-247-0396 or dot at 410-788-2970. 298

INCOMPLETE SET (45 pcs.) Northern/Southern Pacific Railroad silverware/silverservice. $500.00 firm. Call 1-360-856-0227. 198

line. The train watching bug bit early as many hours were spent watching CN's early passenger GMD1s on the Uxbridge commuter trains and then on the Kingston Sub where steam made its last stand in the late 1950s, replaced by F-M road switchers. The family vacations offered an early opportunity photograph many subjects in numerous locations using his father's Pentax. Gary picks up his story from here:

"School offered an introduction to other people fascinated by model railroading, but my main interest was still watching and photographing the world outside. Graduating from Birchmont Park Collegiate in 1975, I embarked on a career in banking, which lasted eleven years. A move out of the city combined with rotating shifts, made the commute an ordeal, and I decided to move on.

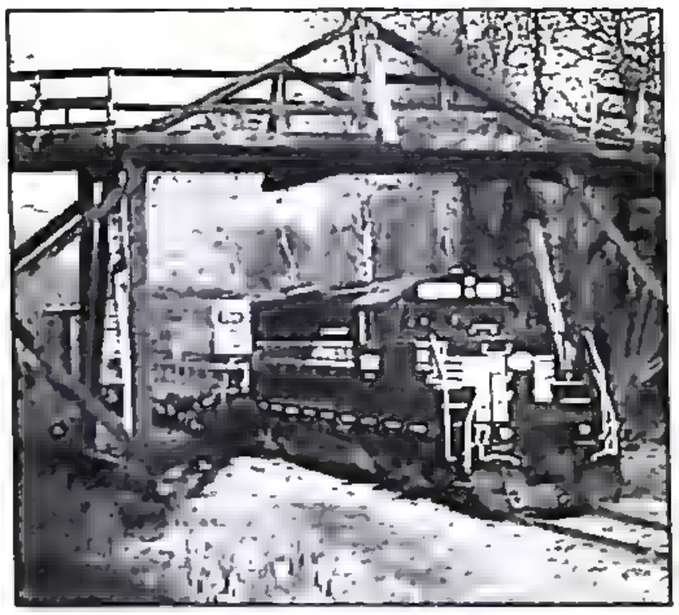
"My next employment began in 1987 with CP Rail as a crew clerk in the Toronto Yard Diesel Shop, moving on to yardmaster, pull-down supervisor, coordinator and finally yard operations director in Toronto Yard. The 1995 spin-off of CP's eastern lines to the St. Lawrence & Hudson changed my employer, but not my duties.

"In March 1984 I purchased a 25-acre farm in Newtonville, Ontario, about 50 miles east of Toronto. In 1985 I purchased CN wood caboose 78161, which was moved to my property and restored. Needing more room, I purchased a Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo wood boxcar, rescued from scrap.

My first photos were published in 1975 in RAILROAD Magazine, and since then I have had numerous photos published in R&R, *CTC Board, Rail Classics* and *Trains*. Being a self-professed Alco-haulic, most of my works highlight that theme. I am also the author of the *1993 CP Rail Review* published by HyRail Publishing. I have a CN review in the works, and I write a Canadian column for *CTC Board*.

"My photography graduated from borrowing the family camera to a Pentax Spotmatic 1000, later joined by a Spotmatic F. In 1984 I switched to a pair of Nikon F2s with an assortment of wide angle and telephoto lenses, although the trusty old Pentaxes are still used occasionally. I use Kodachrome 25 and 64 exclusively. Night photography is a favourite of mine, but the increasing scarcity and expense of the large No.2 bulbs has resulted in less nocturnal work recently." ⊂

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD



• **LIGHTNING STRIPES:** The Finger Lakes Railway operates a fleet of GP9s over former New York Central trackage west of Syracuse. Best part is that the Geep fleet wears the NYC's black and grey lightning stripes. Pete Swanson takes us to the shores of Lake Geneva for a look at the operations of the Finger Lakes and tips for photographing the line.

FEBRUARY 1998 ISSUE ON SALE JANUARY 1

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

25,000 DIFFERENT train depots for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Roberta Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 3TF

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Twenty slides per set, $12.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, ATSF, BN, CB&Q/C&S, CRIP, DRGW, Frisco, Katy, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, SP and UP. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 Robin, Bartlesville, OK 74006-2120. 498

NEW TECHNOLOGY allows you to take any photo or slide and transform it into a beautiful oil-on-canvas painting. Ideal for your old or new railroad photos or slides. Send $2.00 for information: Nick Gladkoff, PO Box 460478, Escondido, CA 92046. Distributor inquiries invited. 398

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES: Amtrak, CSX, Norfolk Southern, Penn Central, others. List and 2 samples $3.00. Vernon Ryder, Jr., PO Box 92, Portsmouth, VA 23705. 198

ORIGINAL STEAM, diesel and trolley negatives, 1930's to 1980's and a few first generation diesel slides. Reasonably priced. List 55 cent stamps. Meyer, 1005 Labaree st., Watertown, WI 53098-3036. 298

DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES late 1960's to today. Many E's, F's and other older EMD locomotives. Alco's, GE U-boats, electrics, switchers. Some FM's, MLW's and Baldwins. Newer locomotives tool Class 1 roads, regionals, shortlines, Amtrak and commuter roads. Roster photos and action scenes across U.S. and Canada. Detailed catalog, three samples, $3.00. East West Rail Scenes, PO Box 418, Torrance, CA 90508. 498

QUALITY BLACK and white photos 1940's to 1070's steam to diesl. PRR, B&O, ATSF, Frisco, RI, EBT and more! Send $3.00 for catalogue to: Ed Birch Photos, 1313 West Britton Rd., Oklahoma City, OK 73114. 298FFE

RAILROAD SONGS AND MUSIC

NEW! *DADDY WHAT'S A TRAIN?* Songs of train wrecks, rides and hobo's, Volume II. More authentic railroad songs from the Blue Ridge Mountains. Cassettes $9.98, CDS $14.98 plus $2.00 shipping. Free catalog of railroad songs and sounds. Ivy Creek Recordings, PO Box 220822, Dept. R, Charlotte, NC 28222. 800-338-9918. http://ivycreek.com 498

RAILROAD SOUNDS

QUALITY STEAM and diesel sounds, audio cassettes and CD's. Send LSASE for current list to: L&H Railsonics, Box 2435, Cupertino, CA 95015-2435. 498

SOUNDS OF NG steam trains in the Rockies! 60 minute stereo cassette, $9.95 postpaid. Nelson Coryell, 201 Manzano N.E. #4(A), Albuquerque, NM 87108. 298

RAILROAD TOURS

MEXICO'S COPPER CANYON spectacular 8-day rail trips. htt://trainweb.com/mall/sstours.html; ss@theriver.com. S & S Tours. 800-499-5685 498

CHINA STEAM: APRIL & SEPTEMBER 1998. Experience Mainline Working Steam. American like steampower! 2-8-2s, 2-10-2s. Escorted, meals, train tickets, guides, great photography, airfare. We'll work with you! Two week tours, or one week option available from $1940. Information: K. Patterson, 95 North Broadway, White Plains, NY 10603. 914-428-0723, email: nycentral@internetmci.com 198

RAILROAD VIDEOS

614-AUTUMN SPECTACULAR Two hour VHS. Highest quality video and soundtrack. Seven trips, ex-ERIE mainline, 1996. Turntable, high speeds, meets, runbys, starts. Introductory price ONLY $16.14. MenkelSounds, Box 195S, Rutherford, NJ 07070-1951. 198

AL-CO Video Rental. The best in railroad video rental. Write for details. 3050 Edgewood Street, Portage, IN 46368. 198

CLASSIC RAILROAD & AVIATION VIDEOS - Low prices. Free list. NFV, 1427 w 86th St. #264-T, Indianapolis, IN 46260. 198

NEW: Climb into engineer's seat for real live run over Marias Pass. Amtrak's 346 & 406. Stops at Glacier Park, Essex Mt. Actual run with all engine and radio sounds, dispatcher to train, helpers, train crew to engineer, hot box detectors, 2 hours. Specify summer or winter trip, $29.95 ppd. WRECKS: Northern Pacific North Coast Limited #26 on Evaro Hill, June 10, 1962. Freight train wrecks, Rivulet, Frenchtown Mt. 250 ton brown hoist picking UP cars. 28 min $19.95 ppd. Engineer David Sickles, 562 5th Ave. S., Shelby, MT 59474. 398

WANTED

WANT old Railroad china, silver, badges, switch locks, keys, lamps, whistles, builder's plates, wax sealers, telegraphy, etc. Scott Arden, 20457 Highway 126, Noti, OR 97461. 541-935-1619. 198

SUSQUEHANNA

NEW YORK SUSQUEHANNA & WESTERN RR by John Krause & Ed Crist

The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1's to GP18's. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey is captured by a variety of skilled railfan photographers. Publisher Hal Carstens having a long association with the Susquehanna furnished both photos and encouragement to this project.

(C00080) 15.95+S&H

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-474-6995

VISA/MC/AMEX/OPTIMA accepted. Or please send check or M.O. P&H US $2. per book. Outside US $2. per book plus 20% for insured shipping. NJ residents add sales tax, Canadians add 7% G.S.T.

Carstens PUBLICATIONS, INC.
P.O. Box 700, Newton, N.J. 07860

NEW VIDEO from HERRON RAIL

Produced by New Focus Films
and Herron Rail Video

RED DEVILS!

The saga of the Cincinnati & Lake Erie

From Cincinnati to Columbus and Toledo, the C&LE offered fast service on the high speed Red Devil interurban cars. Plagued with wrecks and the automobile age, the line lasted only from 1930 to 1940. This video documentary presents the history of C&LE with rare motion pictures, expert interviews and historic photos. Includes the famous races with airplane and race car and dramatic coverage of remnants of the line today, with visits to wreck site, structures and remaining cars.

60 mins. Narrated Item RD

just $29.95!

FL add 7% sales tax, PA add 6% sales tax
Add $4.00 p&h for 1, $1 for each add tape

Phone orders (Visa, MC)

1 (800) 783-3886

Mail checks or Money Orders to

HERRON VIDEO RAIL

2016 N. Village Ave. Tampa, FL 33612

Internet address: http//rrhistorical.com/hrv

TRANSIT CURRENTS

Hunt Valley Line

WITH MARYLAND GOVERNOR Parris Glendenning riding on the first train, the 4.5-mile extension of Baltimore's Central Light Rail Line to Hunt Valley opened on September 9, 1997. The extension adds five more stops to the line. Extending north from Timonium, the new stops are Warren Road, Gilroy Road, McCormick Road, Pepper Road and Hunt Valley. The trip north from Timonium takes 14 minutes. The extension cost $33 million and is expected to add at least 3000 daily riders to the rail line. The Hunt Valley extension, and additional extensions in November into Penn Station in downtown Baltimore and Baltimore/Washington International Airport are expected to boost ridership on an average day from 22,000 to 36,000 by 2001.

Hunt Valley was originally developed in the 1960s as an industrial site; its nature has changed, and it is now an office and shopping center in addition to a place of production. There are 340 companies with 30,000 workers in the Hunt Valley corridor The businesses located in Hunt Valley expect the new light rail line to make it easier to recruit workers and to lure shoppers and other visitors. The promise of the light rail line has already stimulated growth with a new Wal-Mart to open soon along with a new bank, a twelve-screen cinema and additional stores and shops.

In his speech at the opening ceremonies, Governor Glendenning stressed that the new light rail line is part of Maryland's commitment to help rebuild and revitalize existing communities along the line. The governor was joined by U.S. Senator Paul Sarbanes and Federal Transit Administrator Gordon Linton at the opening ceremonies. Entertainment was provided by the Kenwood High School Marching Band Combo. There was a festive picnic lunch, live music and giveaways.

The Central Light Rail Line has suffered from lack of parking at its stations. The difficulty should be at least partially overcome by additional parking at the new Warren Road stop and the Hunt Valley terminal. Correspondent Marion J. Zych was there on the opening day and was kind enough to send some of the items he picked up there, including a new light rail timetable. Light rail trains between Hunt Valley and Cromwell Station/Glen Burnie run every 15 minutes. The entire run takes one hour and 16 minutes. The trip to Camden Yards in downtown Baltimore takes 54 minutes. Thanks to Marion J. Zych and Henry Goode for the good news.

Improvements at Caltrain

Caltrain will be getting a new look and new logo to go along with improvements in service along the corridor between San Francisco, San Jose, and Gilroy. Six additional weekday trains were added in July 1997, bringing the level of service to the highest in the line's history. Caltrain will be running 66 trains each weekday and 28 trains on Saturday. The rail service between San Francisco and San Jose is now 133 years old and for many years was operated by the Southern Pacific.

Caltrain Executive Director Gerald T. Haugh and his staff have been dedicated to improvements, with 14 additional weekday trains added to the service since 1991.

In other changes, the name Caltrain will be continued, but the way it is spelled will be different. The "t" in Caltrain will now be in lower case, which will make it a lot easier for people who have to spell this out. A new logo and new colors will also be introduced.

Two years down the road, the new Tasman West light rail extension of the Santa Clara Valley Transportation Authority will link with Caltrain at the downtown Mountain View station. More than just a station, it will be a major transit center shared by commuter rail, light rail, bus service and work-site shuttles.

By the way, upon hearing that President and Mrs. Clinton's daughter Chelsea will be attending Stanford University, Caltrain board chairman Emilio R. Cruz wrote Chelsea Clinton a welcoming letter and sent along a Caltrain brochure. He noted that with the available transit service by Caltrain and others in the Stanford area, there is no need to have a car.

New York: sardines and quality

The sardines are the riders on New York City's No.6 rapid transit service from Pelham Bay Park to Chambers Street / Brooklyn Bridge station. By any measure, this is one very busy piece of railroad, with an average weekday ridership between September 1995 and August 1996 of 622,626. This compares to the No.1 and No.9 services that average 571,418 daily riders and the No.7 service (that's where the quality comes in) which carries 463,425 persons on an average weekday.

All the numbers show that a lot of people are riding the trains, and the New York subway is set up to handle large crowds. The quality problem is on No.6, or the "Sardine Local" as some people call it. The situation is so bad because No.6 uses the overcrowded Lexington Avenue subway, which is the only eastside subway line. At one time an elevated line was on Second Avenue, and another elevated on Third Avenue provided service in addition to the Lexington Avenue subway. Many years ago when the Manhattan elevateds were torn down, the city promised that the elevated lines would be replaced by

PLEASE SEND any traction news items or correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th Street, Bloomington, IN 47405.

by GEORGE M. SMERK

opens in Baltimore

KODACHROME, ANDREW GRAHL

BALTIMORE MTA LIGHT RAIL VEHICLE 5019 poses at the new Hunt Valley terminal on Saturday, September 13, 1997. The MTA opened the 4.5-mile extension of the Central Light Rail Line to Hunt Valley four days earlier on September 9th. The extension, which runs northward from Timonium, reaches one of the Baltimore area's largest employment markets with more than 340 businesses now accessible by the MTA.

a Second Avenue subway. More than 20 years ago about a mile's worth of pieces of a Second Avenue subway were built, but the money ran out and the politicians ran away from the issue. The guesstimate now is that a complete Second Avenue subway would cost anywhere from $5 billion to $8 billion. Nobody has that much money, or at least nobody is willing to 'fess up to it. With the changes in the 63rd Street subway tunnel, more traffic may be coming into Grand Central Terminal, and that probably means more passenger traffic at the busy Grand Central subway station, which now sees almost 120,000 No.6 line riders each day.

Now to the quality factor. The Strap-hangers' campaign, which is a subway riders advocacy group, analyzed some numbers from the New York City Transit Authority and concluded that the No.7 line to Flushing was the best. The morning rush-hour frequency of 2.5 minutes and an evening rush-hour frequency of three minutes offer good service. The on-time rating showed that the trains were on the advertised 83% of the time. The average distance between car breakdowns was an admirable 117,724 miles. The No.7 trains had a seat availability of 40%; that means the chance for getting a seat during rush hour is 40%. Remarkably, 93% of the subway cars were clean, which was the highest level in the New York system. Moreover, the public announcements were clear and correct 61% of the time. Thanks to Jon Goodman for the news.

Flashes

Seeking a good site as well as good public transportation, the **TORONTO** Maple Leafs wanted to build a new hockey arena at Toronto's Union Station. The deal is off because of failed financing. However, the Toronto basketball Raptors are building a new arena on Bay Street just down the street from Union Station. All too often American stadia are built with no thought to good public transportation. Things are different in Canada. Thanks to Charles Bogart for the news.

Experimental Saturday service on the Santa Clarita branch of Los Angeles' **METROLINK** commuter rail service is now permanently in the schedule. At over a thousand riders a day, the service is believed to be worth keeping. Also, the Los Angeles City Council has asked for a study of the feasibility of running Metrolink commuter trains on existing railroad track between North Hollywood and Warner Center. This would be an alternative to the controversial east/west subway project proposed for the San Fernando Valley. However, there are concerns about noise and safety that might be a product of using a surface transportation line instead of a subway. Thanks to Ben Kerr for the information.

At the **ORANGE EMPIRE RAILWAY MUSEUM,** Bamberger Railroad "Bullet" car No.127 was recently switched into car-house No.4 for repainting into its original livery. Bamberger used dark orange with dark yellow window bands, a black belt rail and polished aluminum trim. This is the same color scheme used on the Fonda, Johnstown & Gloversville in New York state. When you are in the Los Angeles area be sure to stop at the Orange Empire Railway Museum, P.O. Box 548, Perris, CA 92572-0548.

South of Cleveland, the **NORTHERN OHIO RAILWAY MUSEUM** is reaching completion of the new Anson W. Bennett Car House. The museum (P.O. Box 458, Chippewa Lake, OH 44215-0458) has a car-barn fund to help pay for this major improvement on its property. The museum had a great fantrip on September 14 on Cleveland Transit System car No.109. This car was retired from service in 1984 when the new Tokyu cars arrived. It was used as a trash car for a while, and now it has been rehabilitated and re-equipped and is used for special displays.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI

Captures the Spirit of
Atlantic City Trolley Days

For generations of Americans, Atlantic City is more than a place...it is a moment in time. The summers on the beach, the strolls along the Boardwalk and, of course the trolleys.

Transit Gloria Mundi has captured that spirit in **Atlantic City Trolley Days**, a tour that covers the city car line and the Shore Fast Line interurban to Ocean City. 40-minutes. **$29.95** plus **$3** S/H.

Let Transit Gloria Mundi take you back to Atlantic City Trolley Days

Ask for our free catalog.

TRANSIT GLORIA MUNDI
36E. 27th St., B-51, Baltimore, MD 21218
(800) 428-7003

RAILPACE
Book Sale!

Buy any RAILPACE publication shown below at regular price, get a second title *of equal or lesser value for*

HALF PRICE!
Only with this COUPON or a Facsimile!

All Aboard Amtrak $49.95

NEW HAVEN RR $49.95

CONRAIL Vol. 2 $39.95

GUILFORD — 5 years of Change $30.00

NJ TRANSIT Rail Operations $29.95

NJ Residents add 6% sales tax
Prices are postpaid ★ Immediate shipping
Mail this coupon or a facsimile to

RAILPACE COMPANY, INC.
PO BOX 927
PISCATAWAY, NJ 08855-0927
VISA/MasterCard welcome:
Phone or Fax: (732) 752-6355

RAILROAD MUSEUMS, TOURIST LINES, and DINNER TRAINS

Railroad Museums, Tourist Lines & Dinner Trains help keep the history and spirit of railroading alive through entertainment, education, and involvement. We invite you to visit, enjoy and support these great museums and attractions.

GOURMET DINING EXCURSIONS YEAR-ROUND

BRUNCH
LUNCH
DINNER

707-253-2111

Napa Valley Wine Train

1275 McKinstry Street, Napa, CA 94558

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM

HOME OF THE NEBRASKA ZEPHYR

Steam, Diesel Trains, Electric Cars

Send $3.50 for 32 page Guide Book or #10 SASE for Color Brochure with schedule & discount coupon.

Located in Union, IL (McHenry Co.) near Marengo exit I-90 • 35 miles from O'Hare. Info: Schedules (taped): (815)923-4000 Lodging: (847)695-7540

http://www.irm.org/

http://www.mcs.net/~devanno/irm.html

Illinois* Don't Miss It!SM

ILLINOIS RAILWAY MUSEUM
PO Box 427
Union, IL 60180

For information on advertising in ***Railfan & Railroad*** call John Earley or Pete Uptegrove...
Phone: (973) 383-3355
Fax: (973) 383-4064
e-mail: ads@railfan.com

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

KODACHROME STEVE MORGAN

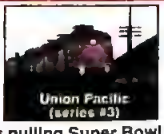
ON SUNDAY, AUGUST 31, 1997, the first low-floor light rail cars in North America were placed in service on Tri-Met in Portland, Oregon. A total of 52 of the Siemens model SD600 low-floor cars are being purchased by Tri-Met. After many months of testing and debugging of the new cars, the first two were conditionally accepted on August 21st, and during the next week another ten followed, making twelve cars available for their inaugural day. Because the new low-floor cars provide wheelchair accessibility via short ramps that extend from two of the four doorways on each side of the new LRV's, the wayside wheelchair lifts that Portland's system has used since 1986 will no longer be needed and were taken out of service on October 5th. Tri-Met's Bombardier-built high-floor LRV's are thus no longer accessible and will now only operate only when paired with a low-floor car (seen above on Yamhill Street on August 31, 1997 — note the striping distinguishing the difference in floor heights). Due to a shortage of the low-floor cars, a temporary schedule was implemented for the first five weeks so only trains with a low-floor car would serve the new extension, which was built without wheelchair lifts. By October 4th, enough low-floor cars were in service to permit every train to serve all stations.

Also on August 31st, a half-mile extension to 18th Avenue and Salmon Street opened but, aside from the first day, had only limited service for the next five weeks. The extension is only the first section of the eventual 17.6-mile Westside Line to Hillsboro, the remaining 17.1 miles of which are well-advanced and on schedule to open in September 1998. The final sections of rail for the entire line were laid in September 1997, formally celebrated by a "golden weld" (as opposed to a golden spike) ceremony in Hillsboro on October 7th. About 80% of the overhead wiring was also in place by then. The new line features the three-mile-long West Hills Tunnel, and it is hoped that LRV's can begin test runs in the tunnel in February 1998 — STEVE MORGAN.

RAILROADING CALIFORNIA STYLE

Featuring Beaumont Hill and Cajon Pass, Also Santa Barbara and L.A. area action. See SPs 6000HP units plus trains with lettering before SPs merge with D&RG.

Shot along San Diego coast line. Footage from San Diego's Escondido branch line with GP30 action, L.A. area and Cajon Pass. See Santa Fe trains with locomotives before BNSF merger.



UP E9's pulling Super Bowl Special in '96. E9's running along SP coast line. Plus challenger action in '94 on Cajon Pass. UP freights with older power. Plus UP's new Super Cabs.

*80% Of footage from this 3 video series was shot from uphill grades, with many meets, passings, numerous full train runbys and pacing. Each series comes on a 2-tape VHS video - approx. running time 3½ hrs. Priced at $32.95 per series postpaid. Special three tape offer only $69.95 postpaid. CA add 7.75% sales tax. Outside US add $3.00 per series. Send ck/MO to: Direction Video. Suite #210, 103 N.Hwy. 101, Encinitas, CA 92024.

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-888-987-0074 FAX 619-485-0301

SUPER SPECIAL - ORDER ALL 3 TWO TAPE SERIES FOR ONLY $69.95 AND GET OVER 10 HOURS OF LIVE NON STOP ACTION

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

***FREE* HOLIDAY VIDEO OFFER**

With your purchase of all three video series shown above you can ***choose any two titles*** shown below ***FREE!*** With your purchase of one video series shown above ***choose one title*** shown below ***FREE!***

PACING HEAVY FREIGHTS THROUGH CALIFORNIA FOOTHILLS (Tape #PHF126, 1 hr. + 10 min.)

Amtrak and Passenger Trains in California (Tape #AAP131, 1 hr.)

THUNDERING RAILS OVER CAJON PASS (Tape #AAP135, 1 hr. 10 min.)

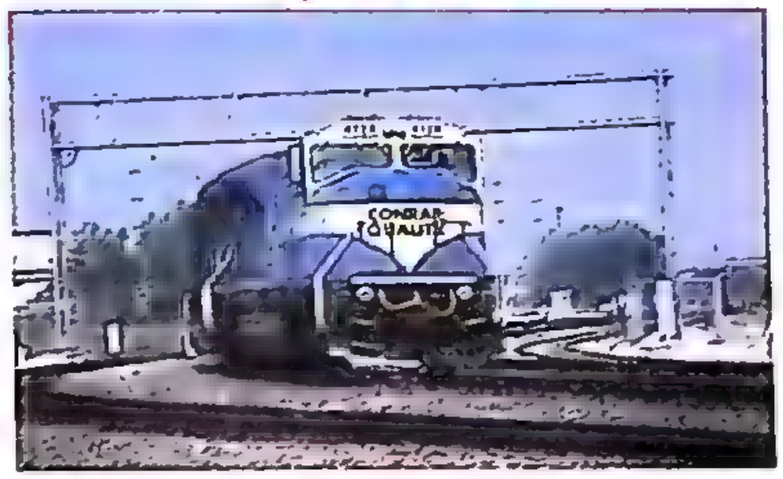
You must mention this ad to get your free video. Offer expires 1/11/97.

DIRECTION VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

NEW VIDEOS!

NORFOLK SOUTHERN · GTW / CN · CSX · SOUTHERN PACIFIC · BELT RAILWAY OF CHICAGO · CONRAIL · CP RAIL · CNW / UNION PACIFIC

HOT SPOT - *PORTER JUNCTION (Indiana)*
One of the best action junctions we've seen. The Conrail Chicago Line, the Conrail Porter Branch, the CSX/CP line to Michigan, and the Amtrak (ex-Michigan Central) line thru Michigan converge. We capture the daylight action of 60 trains in several locations in Porter and Chesterton from Conrail, CSX, CP Rail, and Amtrak. Lots of run through power from other roads are on the Conrail trains.
MVP# 610 .... 75 Min..... $29.00



CONRAIL - Vol. 1 - *Chicago to Elkhart*
Locations include Chicago inside the Belt Railway of Chicago, Whiting, Gary, Ogden Dunes, Burns Harbor, Otis, Pinola, LaPorte, South Bend, and Elkhart. Lots of motive power and train variety including Conrail, CSX, CP Rail, UP, SP, NS, GTW, and South Shore freights!
MVP# 620 .... 90 Min..... $29.00

NORFOLK SOUTHERN Vol. I - *Chicago to Fort Wayne*
Covers the ex-Nickel Plate line from Chicago to Fort Wayne, Indiana. Locations include the East End of the Belt Railway of Chicago, State Line crossing, Hammond, Van Loon, Hobart, Spriggsboro, GTW crossings, Valparaiso, Fort Wayne, and other locations in between. See Triple Crown Road Railers, stacks, manifests, locals, transfers, a ribbon rail train, and more. Lots of new wide-cab Dash 9-40CWs.
MVP#710 .... 80 Min..... $29.00

UNION PACIFIC *Geneva Sub Vol. 3*
In 1997 Chicago & North Western color is still present on UP's high traffic route out of Chicago. Lots of new locations shot in 1997 including Malta, Creston (IL), Meredith, Elburn, Sterling, Glen Ellyn and more. See new trains and a variety of power with SP, CNW, and UP.
MVP# 473 .... 70 Min..... $29.00

THE BELT RAILWAY OF CHICAGO (BRC) *NEW! East End Series for 1997*

The BRC East End -1997
Chicago is THE HUB of railroading and the Belt's Clearing Yard is the center of action. See the busiest junction in Chicago with arrivals, departures, and operations at several locations inside the East End including Hayford, Pulaski, Cicero, and the east yards. See mainline trains, transfers, and jobs from Conrail, NS, SP, BNSF, CP Rail, CSX, UP, CN, GTW, and the Belt's own jobs. Over 50 trains and incredible variety of new as well as classic power including ALCO C-424s and 1st generation EMDs. Includes a visit to the new dispatching center in Bedford Park.
MVP# 510 .... 90 Min $29.00

Motive Power on the BRC -1997
The Belt has the widest variety of well maintained classic power -GP7s, GP9s, SW9s, SW1200s, SW1500s, MP15s, GP-38-2s, TR 2&4 cow-calf lash-ups, ALCO C424s, S-6, and more. We show the majority of the roster including all classes, operating and in the engine terminal. See actual repairs inside the diesel house including replacement of traction motors. Outside fueling and lubricating. In addition to the BRC roster, we show lots of road power in and out of the engine terminal from SP, CNW, UP, CN, NS, GE Super 7s, and more. See and hear (in the cab) all throttle notches of an ALCO C-424 and EMD SW-1200 Extensive views inside and outside of the diesel house.
MVP# 530 .... 80 Min..... $29.00

A Day with BRC #525
This is real railroading! See coverage of the working day of a Belt Railway Co. of Chicago industrial switch job with an SW1200 and its crew. We had one camera in the cab AND one camera on the ground following the action - flat switching, kicking cars, mainline running, and the action of passing trains and operations along the way.
MVP# 525 .... 90 Min..... $ 29.00

Write or call for free catalog

• Other videos of SP, BNSF, UP, C&NW, BRC, WC • Quality color shot & mastered on professional format equipment • Live stereo • Narration
Add $5 S/H per order. ILL residents add 6.75% sales tax. VHS only. Send check or money order to:

Midwest Video Productions
P.O. Box 6533, Aurora, IL 60598
To order by MC or Visa, call toll free 800-528-4176

MasterCard VISA

"NO MORE MINDLESS RUNBYS"
Our tapes show the whole train

New "Montana Rail Link in the Rockies"
Montana Rail Link is one of the largest and most dynamic of the new Regional Railways. This video shows over 30 hours of awesome action on MRL in the Rocky Mountains on Mullan Pass with its steep grades and on both sides of Winston Hill east of Helena in July 1997. Three sets of pushers based at Helena are kept busy. 108 min. $29.95

New "CP Around Kicking Horse Pass"
The Canadian Pacific's main transcontinental line through the Rockies runs over spectacular Kicking Horse Pass in Banff and Yoho National Parks. The famous Spiral Tunnels are on the steeply graded west slope and the east slope follows the scenic Bow River. This video shows 32 hours of action between Morant's Curve along the Bow River and Golden at the base of the lower Kicking Horse Canyon in July 1997. 106 min. $29.95

New "Wisconsin Central 1997"
This new tape on the WC concentrates on operations north of Stevens Point and on changes since our last look at the WC in 1995. This tape shows trains around Neenah on the Bradley sub across northern WI, the new trackage around Escanaba including the ore line the former GB&W line to East Winona and on the busy and congested Minneapolis and Superior subs. It concludes with 24 hours of action around Junction City a real WC hot spot all shot in May 1997. 2 hrs. 23 min. $31.95.

New "BC Rail's North End"
This tape covers operations on BC Rail lines north of Prince George. The six axle ALCO's are gone but the remaining four axle ALCO's make the North End their home. This tape shows trains on the Dawson Creek and Fort Nelson lines and then 24 hours of action on the Chetwynd sub north of Prince George. BC Rail's busiest line all shot in July of 1997. The electrics also make an appearance. 60 minutes. $25.95

See the Latest Changes in New England

The Trains of Northern New England 1997
This video shows what became of the B&M, MEC, CV, Rutland and much more. All of the larger railroads in VT, NH and ME - New England Central, Guilford's Springfield Terminal which operates the former MEC and B&M, Iron Road's Bangor and Aroostook and Canadian American Vermont Railway, St. Lawrence & Atlantic, and Green Mountain are covered in this video including 24 hrs. of action at several points in early 1997. 180 min. $35.95

Two Spectacular New Conrail Tapes

Conrail and GTW at South Bend, IN
At South Bend IN Conrail's Chicago Line crosses the Grand Trunk Western main line. CR's Chicago Line is its busiest. The semi-autonomous GTW is slowly becoming part of the CN. Nearly 100 trains roll through the new track alignment at South Bend in 24 hrs. This tape shows all of the incredible action for 24 hrs. at South Bend in May of 1997.
Two tape set, 3 hours 45 minutes. $45.95

"Conrail's Harrisburg Line"
CRs Harrisburg Line is CR's busiest line in the East with 55 trains on peak days. This tape shows 24 hours of action on the former Reading's Lebanon Valley Line around Myerstown midway between Reading and Harrisburg in August of 1996. 94 minutes $29.95.

See Norfolk Southern's Busy Rathole

New *"The Trains of the Rathole"*
Norfolk Southern's Rathole between Danville and Oakdale, Kentucky is one of the best known and storied lines in the U.S. This line is a funnel for trains between the Midwest and South and is NS's second busiest line. We caught all the trains on the Rathole for 24 hrs. around Burnside and on the huge cuts on Greenwood Hill in April of 1997. 119 minutes $29.95.

BIG "E" Productions
P.O. Box 75
Greenland, NH 03840
800-832-1228 24 hours a day.
Visa, MC,Discover Card, check or MO. Add $4.00 for shipping and handling plus $1.00 for each additional tapes. All tapes shipped priority mail. VHS only.

MARKERS

EDITORIAL COMMENTARY

More steam at Edaville

FOLLOWING UP ON our coverage of the Maine two-footers and their return to the former Edaville Railroad site at South Carver, Massachusetts (September '97 MARKERS and *"The Two-Foot returns to Maine"* feature in the November '97 issue), there was good news from the South Carver Cranberry Festival held over the October 11-13 Columbus Day weekend. There were three days of steam operation with the site hosting over 40,000 visitors and selling 8500 train tickets to ride behind the two trains per hour powered by resident ex-B&HR 2-4-4T No.7 (which never left Edaville) and ex-Monson 0-4-4T No.3, which was returned from the Maine Narrow Gauge Railroad & Museum in Portland, Maine.

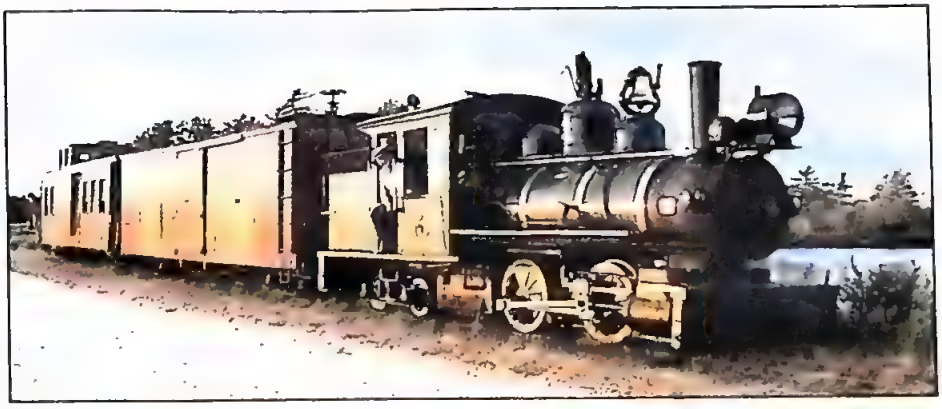
The Portland group has set up a subsidiary organization to lease and operate the South Carver site, and negotiations are currently under way with the Atwood estate to complete the arrangements. The steam operation on Columbus Day was evidence of the progress that is being made.

TWO KODACOLOR MARC S. BALKIN

NOW AVAILABLE!
AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF
THE NORTHWEST'S OWN RAILWAY

You won't want to miss Volume Two of *The Northwest's Own Railway – The Spokane, Portland & Seattle Railway and Its Subsidiaries* by Walter R. Grande. Volume Two covers the Astoria Line, the Goldendale branch and the many subsidiaries of the SP&S Railway including the Gales Creek & Wilson River Railroad, Oregon Electric Railway, Oregon Trunk Railway, Pacific & Eastern Railway, Spokane & Inland Empire Railroad, United Railways and the non-railroad subsidiaries – Great Northern Pacific Steamship Company and the SP&S Transportation Company. Volume Two is similar to the highly acclaimed Volume One and consists of over 472 pages, and more than 400 photos and maps. To make sure you get this beautiful collector's book, order now.

SPOKANE PORTLAND AND SEATTLE RY.
GRANDE PRESS
Send check or money order for $75 plus $6 shipping ($3.50 each additional) U.S. funds within Continental U.S., plus any foreign postage.
2925 N.W. 159th Terrace, Beaverton, OR 97006-7278. Customer Service (503) 246-3251. Fax (503) 629-9402.



DURING THE CRANBERRY FESTIVAL over the Columbus Day 1997 weekend, Monson 0-4-4T No.3 was back at work on the Edaville Railroad at South Carver, Mass., along with Bridgton & Harrison 2-4-4T No.7. Number 3 powered a short photo freight on Sunday evening and ran regular passenger runs along with No.7 (**opposite**). Negotiations are under way to return regular operations to the South Carver site.

If negotiations are successful, the new group hopes to begin weekend-only operation at South Carver on Memorial Day 1998 — no operations are planned at this time for Christmas 1997 but are expected to begin again for the 1998 season, as the Christmas displays and wintertime steam train rides were an extremely popular local tradition.

Columbus Day 1997 could have been No.3's last venture at South Carver, for she is to become the "regular" engine at Portland with ex-Monson No.4 being sent to South Carver to work with No.7. We'll keep you posted.

Illinois Central steam thanks

Cliff Downey, the author of the feature on the "*Last Decade of Illinois Central Steam*" on page 39, would like to thank Lloyd Stagner for generously providing copies of IC locomotive assignment sheets and information on steam engines operating in 1959-'60 and Steve Lee for supplying mileage data from ICC reports. Thomas Taber III supplied data about loco retirement and scrapping dates, and Joe Wirth provided copies of IC rosters and equipment books. Special thanks go to Wallace Henderson for making his slides available and to Walt Grosselfinger for the material from the collection of the late Don Ball, Jr. The Ball collection photos were used in Lloyd Stagner's 128-page hardcover book "*Illinois Central In Color*," currently available from Morning Sun Books (9 Pheasant Lane, Scotch Plains, NJ 07076; $49.95 plus $3.50 postage) — which also includes a lot more IC steam action in color.

Steve Lee of the Union Pacific steam program grew up on the IC Kentucky Division and collaborated with Lloyd Stagner on an earlier book, "*Illinois Central Steam Finale*," a 108-page softcover from South Platte Press (P.O. Box 163, David City, NE 68632, $24.95 plus $2.00 shipping).

Coast Starlight's Pacific Parlour

Since Jim Porterfield's coverage of Amtrak's *Coast Starlight* in the November 1997 issue, we received Tom Savio's photos of the first "Pacific Parlour" car 39970 entering service

WHAT DO YOU GET...

...in the world's largest and best-known rail preservation society?

- Bimonthly historical magazine
- Annual NRHS Convention
- Over 160 Chapters in the USA, Canada and Great Britain
- The satisfaction of keeping our railroad heritage alive

SEND $18 for membership ($9.00) in June, July & August; outside USA add $4) or ask for more information.

NRHS
P.O. Box 58547-D
Philadelphia, PA 19102

Phone: 215-557-6606 Fax: 215-557-6740

CNW-Council Bluffs, IA
by John Bromley
Full color 16" x 24" - $20.00
Signed - $30.00. Add $3.00 shipping
SASE for information on other prints.
RAIL HISTORY PRINTS
14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137
(402) 895-5482

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION

1A. TITLE OF PUBLICATION	1B. PUBLICATION NO.	2. DATE OF FILING
RAILFAN & RAILROAD	516-650	10/20/97
3. FREQUENCY OF ISSUE	3A. NO. OF ISSUES PUBLISHED ANNUALLY	3B. ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION PRICE
MONTHLY	12	$27.95

4. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF KNOWN OFFICE OF PUBLICATION (Not printer): CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC. PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

5. COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS OF THE HEADQUARTERS OR GENERAL BUSINESS OFFICE OF THE PUBLISHER (Not printer): 108 PHIL HARDIN ROAD, NEWTON, NJ 07860

6. FULL NAMES AND COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESSES OF PUBLISHER, EDITOR, AND MANAGING EDITOR (Do not leave blank)

PUBLISHER (Name and Complete Mailing Address): HAROLD H. CARSTENS, PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address): JAMES A. BOYD, PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

MANAGING EDITOR (Name and Complete Mailing Address): NONE

7. OWNER (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding 1 percent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a partnership or other unincorporated firm, its name and address, as well as that of each individual must be given. If the publication is published by a nonprofit organization, its name and address must be stated.) (Item must be completed.)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
HAROLD H. CARSTENS	PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860
CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, INC.	PO BOX 700, NEWTON, NJ 07860

8. KNOWN BONDHOLDERS, MORTGAGEES, AND OTHER SECURITY HOLDERS OWNING OR HOLDING 1 PERCENT OR MORE OF TOTAL AMOUNT OF BONDS, MORTGAGES OR OTHER SECURITIES (If there are none, so state)

FULL NAME	COMPLETE MAILING ADDRESS
NONE	

9. FOR COMPLETION BY NONPROFIT ORGANIZATIONS AUTHORIZED TO MAIL AT SPECIAL RATES (Section 424.12 only) The purpose, function, and nonprofit status of this organization and the exempt status for Federal income tax purposes (Check one)

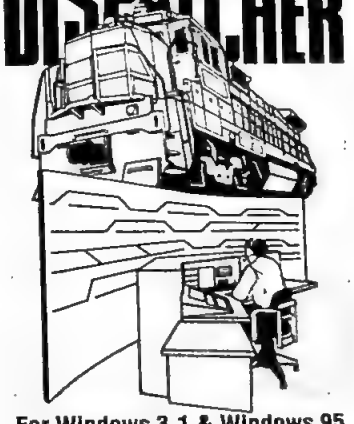
☐ HAS NOT CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS ☐ HAS CHANGED DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS (If changed, publisher must submit explanation of change with this statement)

10. EXTENT AND NATURE OF CIRCULATION	A. AVERAGE NO. COPIES EACH ISSUE DURING PRECEDING 12 MONTHS	B. NO. COPIES OF SINGLE ISSUE PUBLISHED NEAREST TO FILING DATE
A. TOTAL NO. COPIES (Net Press Run)	55986	57719
B. PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION 1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	22892	23608
2. Mail Subscription (Paid and/or requested)	18704	18027
C. TOTAL PAID AND/OR REQUESTED CIRCULATION (Sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	41596	41635
D. FREE DISTRIBUTION BY MAIL, CARRIER OR OTHER MEANS SAMPLES, COMPLIMENTARY, AND OTHER FREE COPIES	585	569
E. TOTAL DISTRIBUTION (Sum of C and D)	42161	42204
F. COPIES NOT DISTRIBUTED 1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	952	1404
2. Return from News Agents	12873	14111
G. TOTAL (Sum of E, F1 and 2 - should equal net press run shown in A)	55986	57719

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete. SIGNATURE AND TITLE OF EDITOR, PUBLISHER, BUSINESS MANAGER, OR OWNER

PS Form 3526, June 1990 (See instructions on reverse)

TRAIN DISPATCHER



For Windows 3.1 & Windows 95
Comes on a 3.5 inch diskette

Train Dispatcher 2.0	$44.95
Train Builder 2.0	$64.95
Train Dispatcher 1.0	$19.95
Shipping (US)	$4.00
Shipping (non US)	$6.00

Add $2.00 for each additional item
PA residents add 7% sales tax
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

NEW Version 2.0

Is it a railroad traffic control simulator or a computer game?

Announcing an all new version of Train Dispatcher with many new features and track territories including:

- NEC Washington DC to Philadelphia
- NEC New Haven to Boston
- SP Eugene to Crescent Lake
- SP Eugene to Portland
- SRA (New South Wales) North Coast

Additional track territories are under development. Also announcing Track Builder.With Track Builder you can design your own track territories (real,fictitious or your model railroad) to simulate the Train Dispatcher 2.0 or change the track territories we included.

Download demonstration copies of both programs from our web page at http://www.usaor.net/signal.

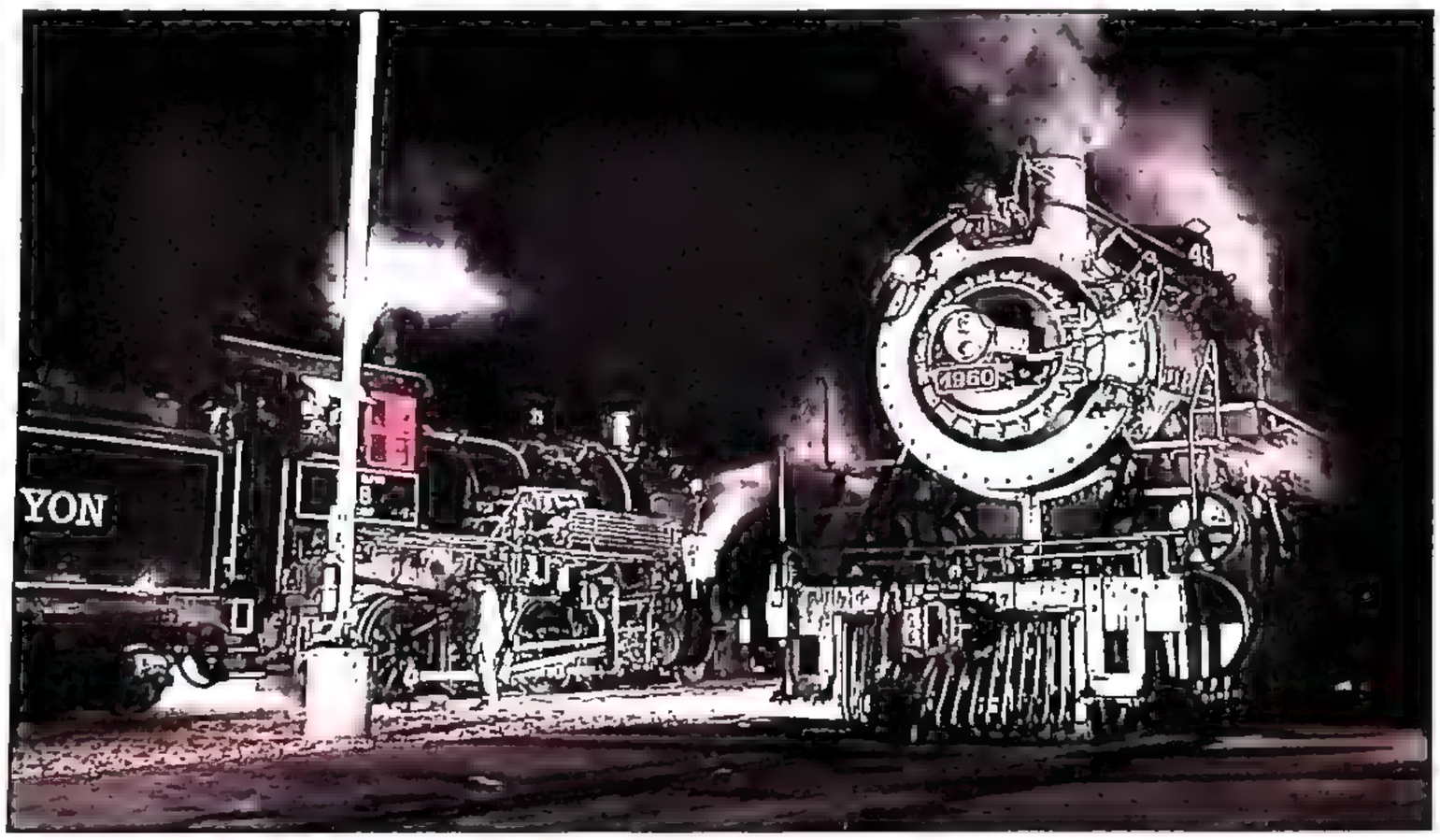
SIGNAL Computer Consultants
PO Box 18445, Pittsburgh, PA 15236
Tel.888 872-4612 (toll free) or 412 655-1884
Fax 412 655-1893 E-mail signal@usaor.net
Mastercard/Visa/Discover/Checks accepted

Grand Canyon Railfan Weekend

by Mike Del Vecchio

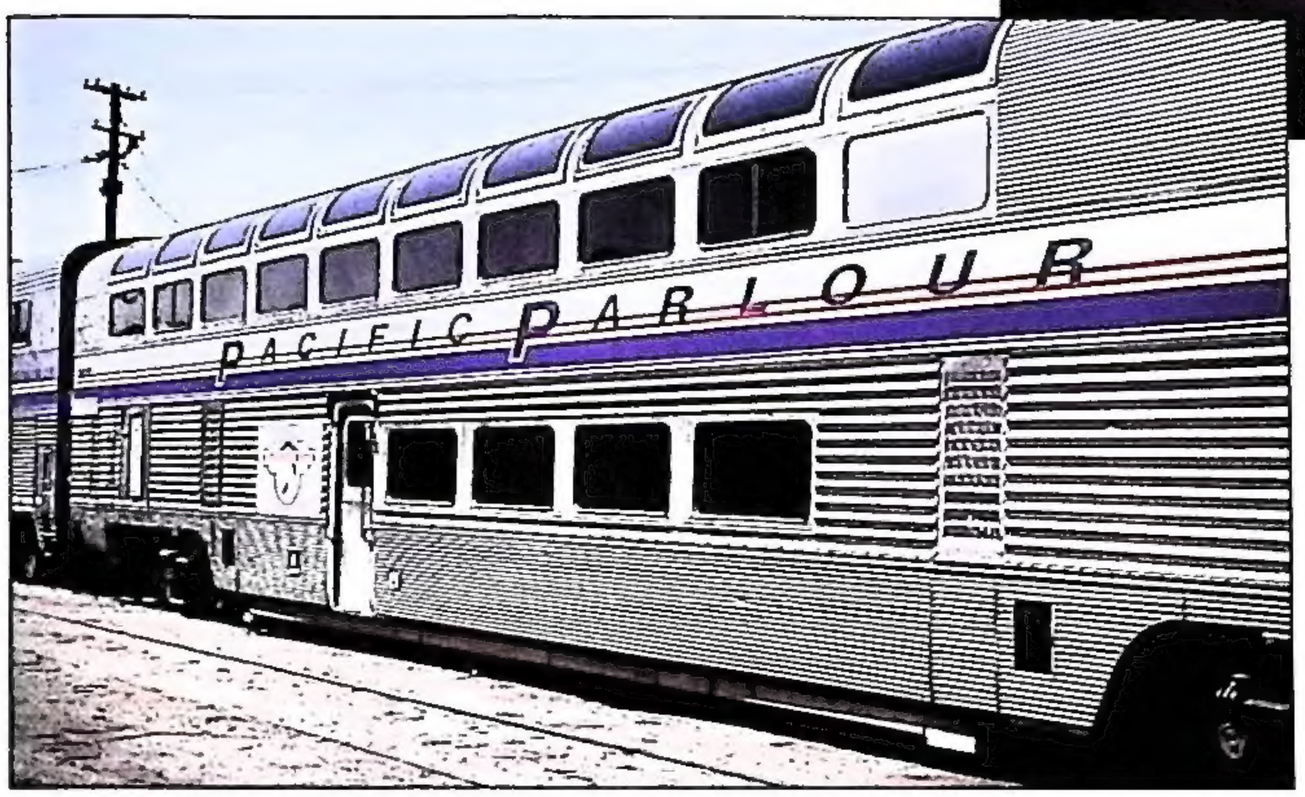
THREE KODACHROMES, MIKE DEL VECCHIO

EACH YEAR, the Grand Canyon Railway wraps up its steam season in grand style with a railfan weekend sponsored by the Grand Canyon Chapter NRHS. The 1997 event, held October 3-5, began with a Friday night session (**right**) for 93 paying photographers. The main event Saturday featured the famous former-Burlington 2-8-2 4960 doubleheading with 2-8-0 18 northward to the Grand Canyon, where the locomotives were separated and posed (**above**) with the diesel-powered regular GCRy passenger train. The 4960 then pulled the special southbound, performing a dozen picture-perfect runbys within Coconino Canyon (**below**). At the banquet Saturday night, Jim Schwenkindorf of BNSF spoke to the assembly about the BNSF steam program and about how the railroad cooperates with the preservationists along its lines. The Grand Canyon crews worked hard, and they put on a terrific show for the roughly 150 railfans who participated.



THREE KODACHROMES TOM SAVIO

AMTRAK WEST'S NEW "PACIFIC PARLOUR" CAR 39970 went into service on Train 14 on September 12, 1997. The former Santa Fe *El Capitan* high level lounges were rebuilt at Beech Grove shops and feature plush amenities for First Class passengers.



on September 12, 1997, on the northbound *Starlight* out of Los Angeles, showing off its new exterior livery and interior amenities. Completely rebuilt at Amtrak's Beech Grove Shop, this surplus former-Santa Fe *El Capitan* high-level First Class lounge now features on the upper level overstuffed swivel chairs, love seats, a self-service hot buffet and full-size hardwood-and-brass-rail bar, while there's a wide-screen TV/video theater downstairs.

Many passengers on its first run thought this was a private car and were reluctant to "trespass!"

TRY RAILPACE FREE!

GET A **FREE** SAMPLE ISSUE OF
RAILPACE NEWSMAGAZINE
Since 1982, The Northeast's Own
all color Rail Newsmagazine!
Just mail this ad (or a facsimile) with your name and address to the address below.

BIGGER DEAL!
Buy a one-year subscription now for the regular $45 price and get TWO additional months FREE!
(14 months for the price of 12; New subscribers only)

RAILPACE COMPANY Inc.
P.O. Box 927
Piscataway, NJ 08855-0927
VISA-MasterCard accepted

The Owl and the Pocono watercolor 12"x16"

Season's Greetings
from

Ted Rose PO Box 266 Santa Fe, NM 87504
505/983-9481

Sorry, reproductions not available

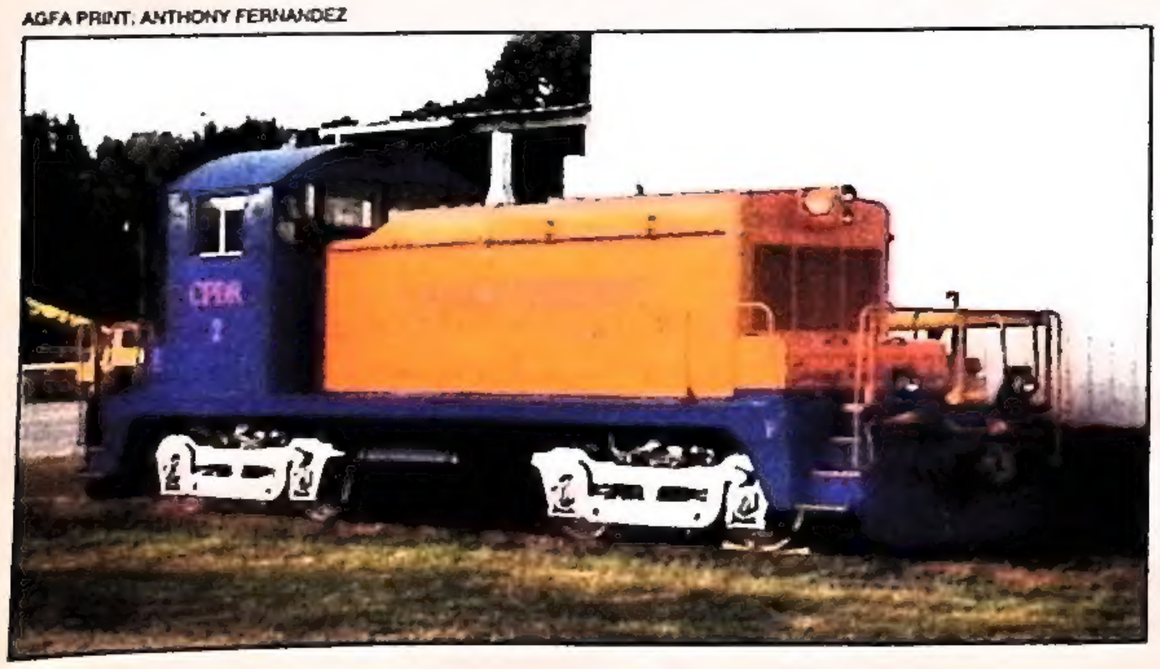
KODACHROME: IAN PLATT

CSX SD70MAC 703 was seen being readied for delivery at London, Ontario, on September 5, 1997. The order of 25 MAC's began arriving on CSX's former B&O lines between Grafton, W.V., and Cumberland and Baltimore, Md., in mid-September. See RAILNEWS.

BNSF "PRIMERED" 777 and 776 were trailing warbonnet-painted Dash 8-40CW 843 on an eastbound TOFC train at Williams, Arizona (**below**), on October 3, 1997. The units are among several delivered by GE in primer to be painted into the latest orange and green livery.

FUJI ASTIA: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

AGFA PRINT: ANTHONY FERNANDEZ

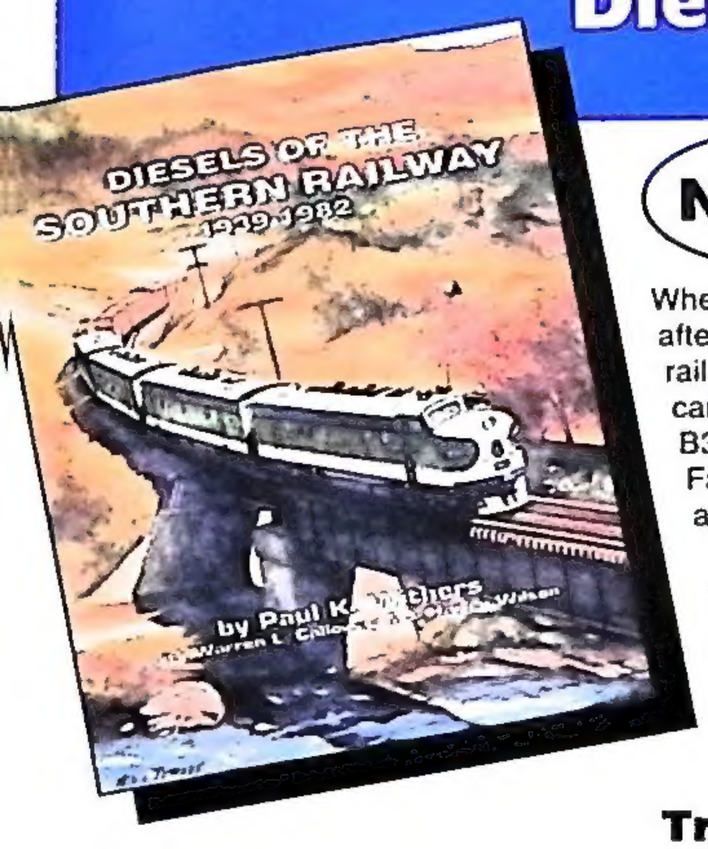


CAROLINA PIEDMONT SW1 No.2 (ex-EL 350, nee-DL&W 428) was at Berea, S.C., on September 4, 1997. The 1940 EMC switcher became part of the "Swamp Rabbit Route" when RailTex bought it from a scrap yard for their recently acquired CPDR. See RAILNEWS.

KODACHROME: DAVID T. STOWE

STONE CONTAINER SW9u No. 1 (ex-CP Forest Products 123, exx-International Iron & Metal 123, nee-Toronto, Hamilton & Buffalo No.55) recently replaced an aging MLW S3 No.3. The "pup", seen at Bathurst, N.B., now works Stone Container's Bathurst Division.

Diesel books by Withers Publishing



NEW! DIESELS OF THE SOUTHERN RAILWAY

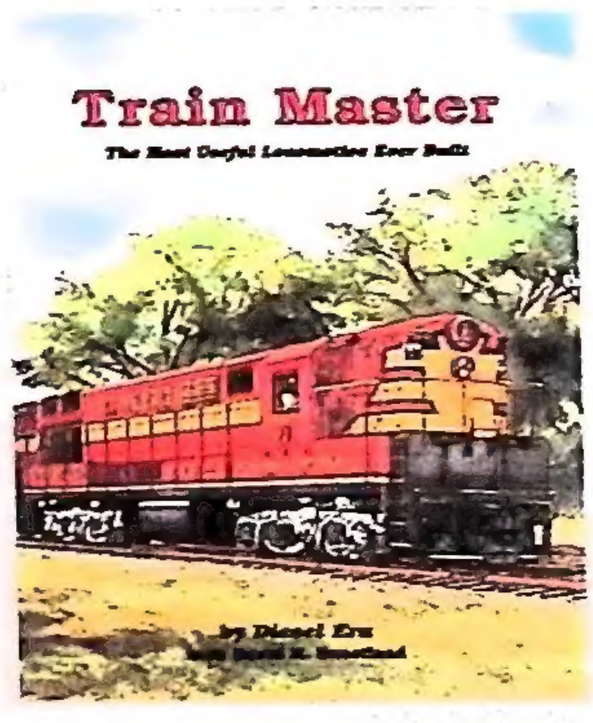
by Paul K. Withers with Warren L. Calloway & J. Harlen Wilson

When it was first published in 1987, *Southern: A Motive Power Pictorial 1968-1982* quickly sold out and became an eagerly sought-after book by Southern Railway fans and modelers alike. Now, after 10 years and collecting photos from the southeast's premier railroad photographers, Withers Publishing presents a massive photographic study that covers all of Southern's diesels – from the carrier's first road freight diesel, the FT, and its classic slant-nose passenger diesels, to its final locomotive purchase, GE's B30-7A1s. Southern and its subsidiaries operated a wide variety of makes and models – Alco DL-109s and PAs; Baldwin switchers; Fairbanks-Morse switchers and Train Masters; General Electric 44-, 45-, and 70-ton units; and EMD GP39Xs and GP40Xs – all are covered with a variety of roster and action photographs.

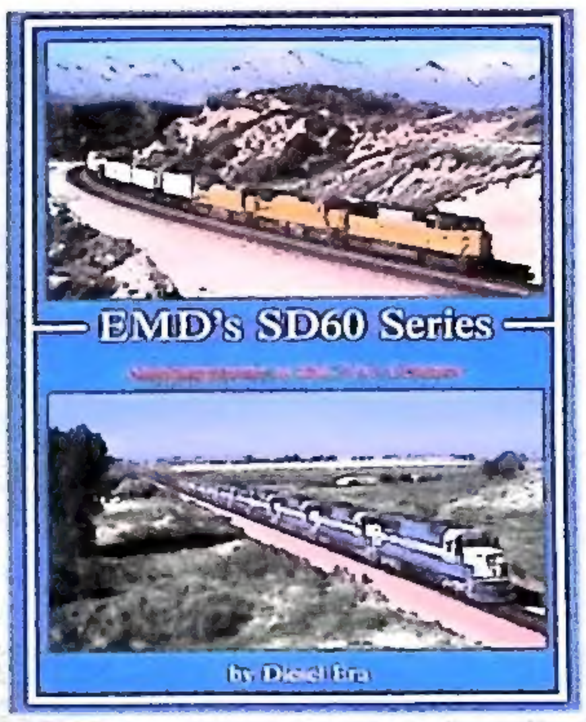
This heavily illustrated 360-page 8.5" x 11" vertical-format hardbound book includes more than 1,000 photographs. The cover features a specially commissioned painting by noted railroad artist Mike Pearsall. Includes a complete roster listing modifications, retirement dates, dispositions, and specifications for each locomotive operated by Southern and its subsidiaries. Price: $65.00 plus $5.00 s&h.

Train Master

At the time of its introduction in 1953, the Fairbanks-Morse Train Master was the most powerful single-engine road-switcher unit available to the railroad industry.



Marketed by FM as "the most useful locomotive ever built," the TM hauled Southern Pacific commuters up and down the San Francisco peninsula, moved coal on the Virginian Railway from West Virginia mines to Atlantic Ocean ports, and pushed trains over the Appalachian mountains on the Pennsy. The 2,400-horsepower H24-66 lived up to its billing, but on a much smaller scale than that for which its designers had hoped – 127 Train Masters were built for eight U.S. and two Canadian customers. 112 pages with 24 in color, 250+ crisp color and black-and-white photos, 8.5" x 11" vertical format on 80# heavyweight stock, four-color cover, perfect bound, price $29.95 plus $3.50 p&h



EMD's SD60 Series - Steppingstone to the 21st Century

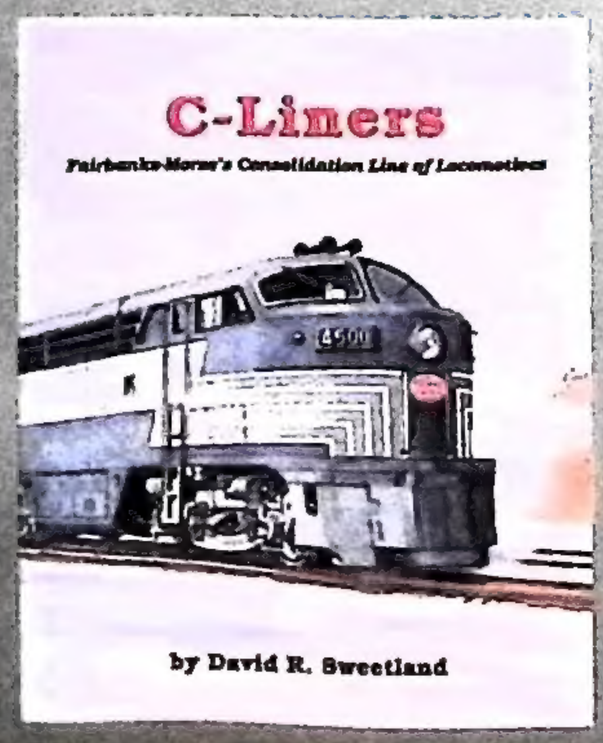
An in-depth look at the locomotive model that was the predecessor to today's SD80MACs and SD90MACs.

Powered by an all-new 710-series power plant, the SD60 series helped EMD regain the momentum needed to compete in today's locomotive technology race. From the first SD60 built in 1984 to the final unit assembled in 1995, see many of the 1,096 SD60s in action, roster, and detailed views in this highly illustrated volume.164 pages, 250+ color and black-and-white photos, 8.5" x 11" vertical format on 80# heavyweight stock, four-color cover, 12 HO-scale drawings, perfect bound, price $29.95 plus $3.50 p&h.

GE's Dash 8 - C Series: The Diesel Era's Third Generation

With this model, GE became the country's number-one locomotive builder.

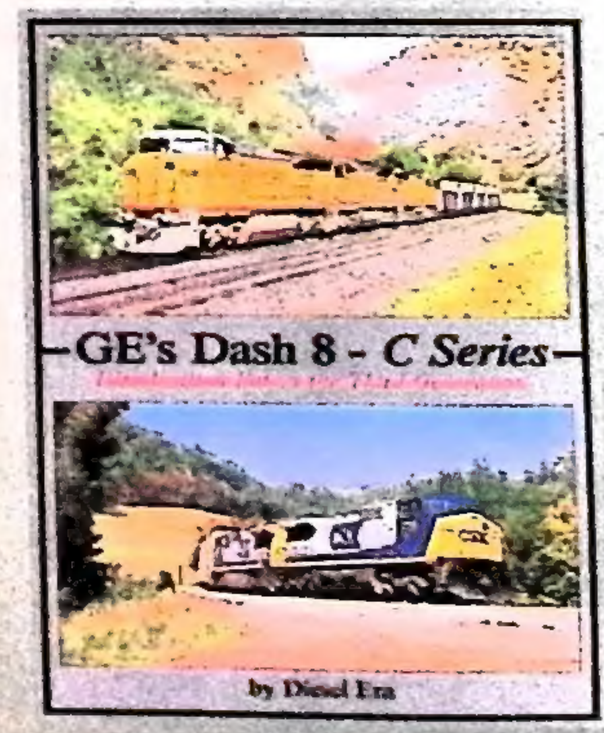
In November 1987, General Electric assembled the first locomotive of what many consider to be the third generation of America's diesel era. Painted and lettered for its owner, Union Pacific, the 391,000-pound giant introduced the latest in computer technology, coupled to a 4,000-horsepower, 16-cylinder prime mover. This highly illustrated volume covers all the six-axle Dash 8 owners (U.S. and Canadian) in action, roster, and detailed views. 120 pages, 250+ color and black-and-white photos, 8.5" x 11" vertical format on 80# heavy-weight stock, four-color cover, perfect bound, retail $24.95 plus $3.50 p&h



C-Liners - FM's Consolidation Line of Locomotives

We offer a salute to each of the seven U.S. and Canadian railroads that operated these distinctive streamlined units.

Between 1950 and 1955, Fairbanks, Morse & Co. and Canadian Locomotive Co., under license from FM, built a series of locomotive models powered by 8-, 10-, and 12-cylinder versions of its famed opposed-piston diesel engine. Riding on B-B and B-A1A wheel arrangements, 165 C-Liners were built before market demand shifted from cab units to road switchers. FM's P-12-42 model is also covered. 80 pages, 250+ color and black-and-white photos, 8.5" x 11" vertical format on 80# heavyweight stock, four-color cover, perfect bound, price $22.95 plus $3.50 p&h.



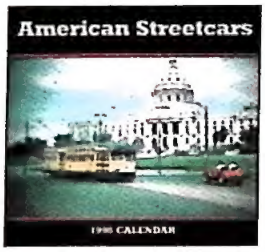
Available at hobby shops, book dealers, or direct.

Withers Publishing, 528 Dunkle School Road, Halifax, Pa., 17032 Telephone 717.896.3173

Mastercard and VISA accepted • PA residents add 6% sales tax

Pennsylvania Railroad 517-9

Howard Fogg's Trains 461-X



American Streetcars 404-0

Colorado Narrow Gauge 433-4

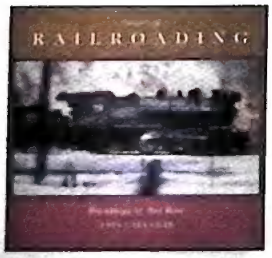
Santa Fe Railway 533-0

Red Cars/Yellow Cars 528-4

Trains 'round the World 555-1

Southern Pacific 541-1

Those Magnificent Planes 551-9



Images of Railroading: Paintings by Ted Rose 525-X

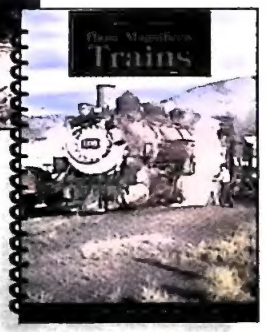
Fifties Classic Cars 455-5

The Lakers 489-X

Charles Ditlefsen presents

Cedco's 1998 Calendar Collection

Calendars to keep you on track all year long . . .



Those Magnificent Trains® 552-7

Those Magnificent Trains® datebook 582-9

Wall calendars are 12" x 12", opening to 12" x 24" and contain twelve full-color images. The datebook is 5" x 7", wire-o bound and features 36 full-color images.

Prices: 1 item $12 2 items $20 3 or more items $9 each

Get one FREE! Order five calendars/datebooks and receive a sixth one free.

Shipping and handling: U.S. and Canada add $3 for the first item and $1 for each additional item ($10 maximum). International, add 50% of total order. Sales tax: for delivery to California, add 7.25%, delivery to New York add 8.25%, and delivery to Nevada add 7.0%. U.S. funds only. No CODs.

Visa and MasterCard welcomed.

Order 24 Hours a Day!
By Phone, Toll Free 1-800 233-2624
By Fax: 1-415-721-0221
Internet: www.cedco.com

Or order by mail by sending check or money order to:

Cedco Publishing Company
100 Pelican Way, Dept. 8500
San Rafael, CA 94901

Visit our website to find over 175 other exciting titles.
e-mail: sales@cedco.com